3GPP TS 38.212 V16.10.0 (2022-06)

Technical Specification

3rd Generation Partnership Project;

Technical Specification Group Radio Access Network;

NR;

Multiplexing and channel coding

(Release 16)

** 

The present document has been developed within the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP TM) and may be further elaborated for the purposes of 3GPP..  
The present document has not been subject to any approval process by the 3GPPOrganizational Partners and shall not be implemented.  
This Specification is provided for future development work within 3GPPonly. The Organizational Partners accept no liability for any use of this Specification.  
Specifications and Reports for implementation of the 3GPP TM system should be obtained via the 3GPP Organizational Partners' Publications Offices.

Keywords

3GPP, New Radio, Layer 1

***3GPP***

Postal address

3GPP support office address

650 Route des Lucioles - Sophia Antipolis

Valbonne - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Internet

http://www.3gpp.org

***Copyright Notification***

No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission.  
The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© 2022, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).

All rights reserved.

UMTS™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its members

3GPP™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners  
LTE™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners

GSM® and the GSM logo are registered and owned by the GSM Association

Contents

Foreword 6

1 Scope 7

2 References 7

3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations 7

3.1 Definitions 7

3.2 Symbols 7

3.3 Abbreviations 8

4 Mapping to physical channels 9

4.1 Uplink 9

4.2 Downlink 9

4.3 Sidelink 9

5 General procedures 10

5.1 CRC calculation 10

5.2 Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment 10

5.2.1 Polar coding 10

5.2.2 Low density parity check coding 11

5.3 Channel coding 13

5.3.1 Polar coding 13

5.3.1.1 Interleaving 14

5.3.1.2 Polar encoding 15

5.3.2 Low density parity check coding 19

5.3.3 Channel coding of small block lengths 26

5.3.3.1 Encoding of 1-bit information 26

5.3.3.2 Encoding of 2-bit information 26

5.3.3.3 Encoding of other small block lengths 26

5.4 Rate matching 27

5.4.1 Rate matching for Polar code 27

5.4.1.1 Sub-block interleaving 27

5.4.1.2 Bit selection 28

5.4.1.3 Interleaving of coded bits 29

5.4.2 Rate matching for LDPC code 30

5.4.2.1 Bit selection 30

5.4.2.2 Bit interleaving 32

5.4.3 Rate matching for channel coding of small block lengths 33

5.5 Code block concatenation 33

6 Uplink transport channels and control information 33

6.1 Random access channel 33

6.2 Uplink shared channel 34

6.2.1 Transport block CRC attachment 34

6.2.2 LDPC base graph selection 34

6.2.3 Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment 34

6.2.4 Channel coding of UL-SCH 34

6.2.5 Rate matching 34

6.2.6 Code block concatenation 35

6.2.7 Data and control multiplexing 35

6.3 Uplink control information 46

6.3.1 Uplink control information on PUCCH 46

6.3.1.1 UCI bit sequence generation 46

6.3.1.1.1 HARQ-ACK/SR only 46

6.3.1.1.2 CSI only 46

6.3.1.1.3 HARQ-ACK/SR and CSI 54

6.3.1.2 Code block segmentation and CRC attachment 55

6.3.1.2.1 UCI encoded by Polar code 55

6.3.1.2.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths 55

6.3.1.3 Channel coding of UCI 56

6.3.1.3.1 UCI encoded by Polar code 56

6.3.1.3.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths 56

6.3.1.4 Rate matching 56

6.3.1.4.1 UCI encoded by Polar code 56

6.3.1.4.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths 57

6.3.1.5 Code block concatenation 58

6.3.1.6 Multiplexing of coded UCI bits to PUCCH 58

6.3.2 Uplink control information on PUSCH 60

6.3.2.1 UCI bit sequence generation 60

6.3.2.1.1 HARQ-ACK 60

6.3.2.1.2 CSI 61

6.3.2.1.3 CG-UCI 67

6.3.2.1.4 HARQ-ACK and CG-UCI 68

6.3.2.2 Code block segmentation and CRC attachment 68

6.3.2.2.1 UCI encoded by Polar code 68

6.3.2.2.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths 68

6.3.2.3 Channel coding of UCI 68

6.3.2.3.1 UCI encoded by Polar code 68

6.3.2.3.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths 68

6.3.2.4 Rate matching 69

6.3.2.4.1 UCI encoded by Polar code 69

6.3.2.4.1.1 HARQ-ACK 69

6.3.2.4.1.2 CSI part 1 71

6.3.2.4.1.3 CSI part 2 74

6.3.2.4.1.4 CG-UCI 77

6.3.2.4.1.5 HARQ-ACK and CG-UCI 78

6.3.2.4.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths 78

6.3.2.4.2.1 HARQ-ACK 78

6.3.2.4.2.2 CSI part 1 79

6.3.2.4.2.3 CSI part 2 79

6.3.2.4.2.4 CG-UCI 79

6.3.2.4.2.5 HARQ-ACK and CG-UCI 79

6.3.2.5 Code block concatenation 80

6.3.2.6 Multiplexing of coded UCI bits to PUSCH 80

7 Downlink transport channels and control information 80

7.1 Broadcast channel 80

7.1.1 PBCH payload generation 80

7.1.2 Scrambling 82

7.1.3 Transport block CRC attachment 82

7.1.4 Channel coding 83

7.1.5 Rate matching 83

7.2 Downlink shared channel and paging channel 83

7.2.1 Transport block CRC attachment 83

7.2.2 LDPC base graph selection 83

7.2.3 Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment 83

7.2.4 Channel coding 84

7.2.5 Rate matching 84

7.2.6 Code block concatenation 84

7.3 Downlink control information 84

7.3.1 DCI formats 84

7.3.1.0 DCI size alignment 85

7.3.1.0.1 DCI size alignment for DCI formats for scheduling of sidelink 88

7.3.1.1 DCI formats for scheduling of PUSCH 88

7.3.1.1.1 Format 0\_0 88

7.3.1.1.2 Format 0\_1 92

7.3.1.1.3 Format 0\_2 112

7.3.1.2 DCI formats for scheduling of PDSCH 118

7.3.1.2.1 Format 1\_0 118

7.3.1.2.2 Format 1\_1 121

7.3.1.2.3 Format 1\_2 136

7.3.1.3 DCI formats for other purposes 139

7.3.1.3.1 Format 2\_0 139

7.3.1.3.2 Format 2\_1 140

7.3.1.3.3 Format 2\_2 140

7.3.1.3.4 Format 2\_3 140

7.3.1.3.5 Format 2\_4 141

7.3.1.3.7 Format 2\_6 141

7.3.1.4 DCI formats for scheduling of sidelink 142

7.3.1.4.1 Format 3\_0 142

7.3.1.4.2 Format 3\_1 143

7.3.2 CRC attachment 143

7.3.3 Channel coding 144

7.3.4 Rate matching 144

8 Sidelink transport channels and control information 144

8.1 Sidelink broadcast channel 144

8.1.1 (void) 144

8.2 Sidelink shared channel 144

8.2.1 Data and control multiplexing 144

8.3 Sidelink control information on PSCCH 145

8.3.1 1st-stage SCI formats 145

8.3.1.1 SCI format 1-A 146

8.3.2 CRC attachment 147

8.3.3 Channel coding 147

8.3.4 Rate Matching 147

8.4 Sidelink control information on PSSCH 147

8.4.1 2nd-stage SCI formats 147

8.4.1.1 SCI format 2-A 147

8.4.1.2 SCI format 2-B 148

8.4.2 CRC attachment 148

8.4.3 Channel coding 148

8.4.4 Rate Matching 148

8.4.5 Multiplexing of coded 2nd-stage SCI bits to PSSCH 149

Annex A: Change history 150

# Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

x the first digit:

1 presented to TSG for information;

2 presented to TSG for approval;

3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.

y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.

z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

# 1 Scope

The present document specifies the coding, multiplexing and mapping to physical channels for 5G NR.

# 2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non‑specific.

- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.

- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".

[2] 3GPP TS 38.201: "NR; Physical Layer – General Description"

[3] 3GPP TS 38.202: "NR; Services provided by the physical layer"

[4] 3GPP TS 38.211: "NR; Physical channels and modulation"

[5] 3GPP TS 38.213: "NR; Physical layer procedures for control"

[6] 3GPP TS 38.214: "NR; Physical layer procedures for data"

[7] 3GPP TS 38.215: "NR; Physical layer measurements"

[8] 3GPP TS 38.321: "NR; Medium Access Control (MAC) protocol specification"

[9] 3GPP TS 38.331: "NR; Radio Resource Control (RRC) protocol specification"

[10] 3GPP TS 38.473: "NG-RAN; F1 Application Protocol (F1AP)"

[11] 3GPP TS 36.212: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Multiplexing and channel coding"

[12] 3GPP TS 23.287: "Architecture enhancements for 5G System (5GS) to support Vehicle-to-Everything (V2X) services"

# 3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

## 3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

## 3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

## 3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

BCH Broadcast channel

CBG Code block group

CBGTI Code block group transmission information

CG Configured grant

CG-DFI CG downlink feedback information

CG-UCI CG uplink control information

CORESET Control resource set

COT Channel occupancy time

CQI Channel quality indicator

CRC Cyclic redundancy check

CRI CSI-RS resource indicator

CSI Channel state information

CSI-RS CSI reference signal

DAI Downlink assignment index

DCI Downlink control information

DL Downlink

DL-SCH Downlink shared channel

DMRS Demodulation reference signal

HARQ Hybrid automatic repeat request

HARQ-ACK Hybrid automatic repeat request acknowledgement

LDPC Low density parity check

LI Layer indicator

MCS Modulation and coding scheme

OFDM Orthogonal frequency division multiplex

PBCH Physical broadcast channel

PCH Paging channel

PDCCH Physical downlink control channel

PDSCH Physical downlink shared channel

PMI Precoding matrix indicator

PRB Physical resource block

PRACH Physical random access channel

PSBCH Physical sidelink broadcast channel

PSCCH Physical sidelink control channel

PSFCH Physical sidelink feedback channel

PSSCH Physical sidelink shared channel

PTRS Phase-tracking reference signal

PUCCH Physical uplink control channel

PUSCH Physical uplink shared channel

RACH Random access channel

RI Rank indicator

RSRP Reference signal received power

SCI Sidelink control information

SFCI Sidelink feedback control information

SFN System frame number

SL Sidelink

SL-BCH Sidelink broadcast channel

SL-SCH Sidelink shared channel

SR Scheduling request

SRS Sounding reference signal

SS Synchronisation signal

SUL Supplementary uplink

TPC Transmit power control

TrCH Transport channel

UCI Uplink control information

UE User equipment

UL Uplink

UL-SCH Uplink shared channel

VRB Virtual resource block

ZP CSI-RS Zero power CSI-RS

# 4 Mapping to physical channels

## 4.1 Uplink

Table 4.1-1 specifies the mapping of the uplink transport channels to their corresponding physical channels. Table 4.1-2 specifies the mapping of the uplink control channel information to its corresponding physical channel.

Table 4.1-1

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **TrCH** | **Physical Channel** |
| UL-SCH | PUSCH |
| RACH | PRACH |

Table 4.1-2

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Control information** | **Physical Channel** |
| UCI | PUCCH, PUSCH |

## 4.2 Downlink

Table 4.2-1 specifies the mapping of the downlink transport channels to their corresponding physical channels. Table 4.2-2 specifies the mapping of the downlink control channel information to its corresponding physical channel.

Table 4.2-1

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **TrCH** | **Physical Channel** |
| DL-SCH | PDSCH |
| BCH | PBCH |
| PCH | PDSCH |

Table 4.2-2

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Control information** | **Physical Channel** |
| DCI | PDCCH |

## 4.3 Sidelink

Table 4.3-1 specifies the mapping of the sidelink transport channels to their corresponding physical channels. Table 4.3-2 specifies the mapping of the sidelink control information and sidelink feedback control information to their corresponding physical channels.

Table 4.3-1

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **TrCH** | **Physical Channel** |
| SL-SCH | PSSCH |
| SL-BCH | PSBCH |

Table 4.3-2

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Control information** | **Physical Channel** |
| 1st-stage SCI | PSCCH |
| 2nd-stage SCI | PSSCH |
| SFCI | PSFCH |

# 5 General procedures

Data and control streams from/to MAC layer are encoded /decoded to offer transport and control services over the radio transmission link. Channel coding scheme is a combination of error detection, error correcting, rate matching, interleaving and transport channel or control information mapping onto/splitting from physical channels.

## 5.1 CRC calculation

Denote the input bits to the CRC computation by , and the parity bits by , where  is the size of the input sequence and  is the number of parity bits. The parity bits are generated by one of the following cyclic generator polynomials:

-  for a CRC length ;

-  for a CRC length ;

-  for a CRC length ;

-  for a CRC length ;

-  for a CRC length ;

-  for a CRC length .

The encoding is performed in a systematic form, which means that in GF(2), the polynomial:



yields a remainder equal to 0 when divided by the corresponding CRC generator polynomial.

The bits after CRC attachment are denoted by , where . The relation between  and  is:

 for 

 for .

## 5.2 Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment

### 5.2.1 Polar coding

The input bit sequence to the code block segmentation is denoted by , where .

if 

Number of code blocks: ;

else

Number of code blocks: 

end if

;

for  to 

;

end for

for  to 

;

end for

;

for  to 

for  to 

;

;

end for

The sequence  is used to calculate the CRC parity bits  according to Clause 5.1 with a generator polynomial of length .

for  to 

;

end for

end for

The value of  is no larger than 1706.

### 5.2.2 Low density parity check coding

The input bit sequence to the code block segmentation is denoted by , where . If  is larger than the maximum code block size , segmentation of the input bit sequence is performed and an additional CRC sequence of  bits is attached to each code block.

For LDPC base graph 1, the maximum code block size is:

- .

For LDPC base graph 2, the maximum code block size is:

- .

Total number of code blocks *C* is determined by:

if 



Number of code blocks: 



else



Number of code blocks: .



end if

The bits output from code block segmentation are denoted by , where  is the code block number, and  is the number of bits for the code block number .

The number of bits  in each code block is calculated as:

;

For LDPC base graph 1,

.

For LDPC base graph 2,

if 

;

elseif 

;

elseif 

;

else

;

end if

find the minimum value of  in all sets of lifting sizes in Table 5.3.2-1, denoted as , such that , and set  for LDPC base graph 1 and  for LDPC base graph 2;

The bit sequence  is calculated as:

;

for  to 

for  to 

;

;

end for

if 

The sequence  is used to calculate the CRC parity bits  according to Clause 5.1 with the generator polynomial .

for  to 

;

end for

end if

for  to  -- Insertion of filler bits

;

end for

end for

## 5.3 Channel coding

Usage of coding scheme for the different types of TrCH is shown in table 5.3-1. Usage of coding scheme for the different control information types is shown in table 5.3-2.

Table 5.3-1: Usage of channel coding scheme for TrCHs

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| TrCH | Coding scheme |
| UL-SCH | LDPC |
| DL-SCH |
| PCH |
| BCH | Polar code |

Table 5.3-2: Usage of channel coding scheme for control information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Control Information | Coding scheme |
| DCI | Polar code |
| UCI | Block code |
| Polar code |

### 5.3.1 Polar coding

The bit sequence input for a given code block to channel coding is denoted by, where  is the number of bits to encode. After encoding the bits are denoted by, where  and the value of  is determined by the following:

Denote by  the rate matching output sequence length as given in Clause 5.4.1;

If  and 

;

else

;

end if

;

;



where .

UE is not expected to be configured with , where  is the number of parity check bits defined in Clause 5.3.1.2.

#### 5.3.1.1 Interleaving

The bit sequence  is interleaved into bit sequence  as follows:

, 

where the interleaving pattern  is given by the following:

if 

, 

else

;

for  to 

if 

;

;

end if

end for

end if

where  is given by Table 5.3.1.1-1 and .

Table 5.3.1.1-1: Interleaving pattern 

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0 | 28 | 67 | 56 | 122 | 84 | 68 | 112 | 33 | 140 | 38 |
| 1 | 2 | 29 | 69 | 57 | 123 | 85 | 73 | 113 | 36 | 141 | 144 |
| 2 | 4 | 30 | 70 | 58 | 126 | 86 | 78 | 114 | 44 | 142 | 39 |
| 3 | 7 | 31 | 71 | 59 | 127 | 87 | 84 | 115 | 47 | 143 | 145 |
| 4 | 9 | 32 | 72 | 60 | 129 | 88 | 90 | 116 | 64 | 144 | 40 |
| 5 | 14 | 33 | 76 | 61 | 132 | 89 | 92 | 117 | 74 | 145 | 146 |
| 6 | 19 | 34 | 77 | 62 | 134 | 90 | 94 | 118 | 79 | 146 | 41 |
| 7 | 20 | 35 | 81 | 63 | 138 | 91 | 96 | 119 | 85 | 147 | 147 |
| 8 | 24 | 36 | 82 | 64 | 139 | 92 | 99 | 120 | 97 | 148 | 148 |
| 9 | 25 | 37 | 83 | 65 | 140 | 93 | 102 | 121 | 100 | 149 | 149 |
| 10 | 26 | 38 | 87 | 66 | 1 | 94 | 105 | 122 | 103 | 150 | 150 |
| 11 | 28 | 39 | 88 | 67 | 3 | 95 | 107 | 123 | 117 | 151 | 151 |
| 12 | 31 | 40 | 89 | 68 | 5 | 96 | 109 | 124 | 125 | 152 | 152 |
| 13 | 34 | 41 | 91 | 69 | 8 | 97 | 112 | 125 | 131 | 153 | 153 |
| 14 | 42 | 42 | 93 | 70 | 10 | 98 | 114 | 126 | 136 | 154 | 154 |
| 15 | 45 | 43 | 95 | 71 | 15 | 99 | 116 | 127 | 142 | 155 | 155 |
| 16 | 49 | 44 | 98 | 72 | 21 | 100 | 121 | 128 | 12 | 156 | 156 |
| 17 | 50 | 45 | 101 | 73 | 27 | 101 | 124 | 129 | 17 | 157 | 157 |
| 18 | 51 | 46 | 104 | 74 | 29 | 102 | 128 | 130 | 23 | 158 | 158 |
| 19 | 53 | 47 | 106 | 75 | 32 | 103 | 130 | 131 | 37 | 159 | 159 |
| 20 | 54 | 48 | 108 | 76 | 35 | 104 | 133 | 132 | 48 | 160 | 160 |
| 21 | 56 | 49 | 110 | 77 | 43 | 105 | 135 | 133 | 75 | 161 | 161 |
| 22 | 58 | 50 | 111 | 78 | 46 | 106 | 141 | 134 | 80 | 162 | 162 |
| 23 | 59 | 51 | 113 | 79 | 52 | 107 | 6 | 135 | 86 | 163 | 163 |
| 24 | 61 | 52 | 115 | 80 | 55 | 108 | 11 | 136 | 137 |  |  |
| 25 | 62 | 53 | 118 | 81 | 57 | 109 | 16 | 137 | 143 |  |  |
| 26 | 65 | 54 | 119 | 82 | 60 | 110 | 22 | 138 | 13 |  |  |
| 27 | 66 | 55 | 120 | 83 | 63 | 111 | 30 | 139 | 18 |  |  |

#### 5.3.1.2 Polar encoding

The Polar sequence  is given by Table 5.3.1.2-1, where  denotes a bit index before Polar encoding for  and . The Polar sequence  is in ascending order of reliability , where  denotes the reliability of bit index .

For any code block encoded to  bits, a same Polar sequence  is used. The Polar sequence  is a subset of Polar sequence  with all elements  of values less than , ordered in ascending order of reliability .

Denote  as a set of bit indices in Polar sequence , and  as the set of other bit indices in Polar sequence , where  and  are given in Clause 5.4.1.1, , , and  is the number of parity check bits.

Denote  as the -th Kronecker power of matrix , where .

For a bit index  with , denote  as the -th row of  and  as the row weight of , where  is the number of ones in . Denote the set of bit indices for parity check bits as , where . A number of  parity check bits are placed in the  least reliable bit indices in . A number of  other parity check bits are placed in the bit indices of minimum row weight in , where  denotes the  most reliable bit indices in ; if there are more than  bit indices of the same minimum row weight in , the  other parity check bits are placed in the  bit indices of the highest reliability and the minimum row weight in .

Generate  according to the following:

;

if 

; ; ; ; ;

for  to 

; ; ; ; ; ;

if 

if 

;

else

;

;

;

end if

else

;

end if

end for

else

for  to 

if 

;

;

else

;

end if

end for

end if

The output after encoding  is obtained by . The encoding is performed in GF(2).

Table 5.3.1.2-1: Polar sequence  and its corresponding reliability 

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0 | 128 | 518 | 256 | 94 | 384 | 214 | 512 | 364 | 640 | 414 | 768 | 819 | 896 | 966 |
| 1 | 1 | 129 | 54 | 257 | 204 | 385 | 309 | 513 | 654 | 641 | 223 | 769 | 814 | 897 | 755 |
| 2 | 2 | 130 | 83 | 258 | 298 | 386 | 188 | 514 | 659 | 642 | 663 | 770 | 439 | 898 | 859 |
| 3 | 4 | 131 | 57 | 259 | 400 | 387 | 449 | 515 | 335 | 643 | 692 | 771 | 929 | 899 | 940 |
| 4 | 8 | 132 | 521 | 260 | 608 | 388 | 217 | 516 | 480 | 644 | 835 | 772 | 490 | 900 | 830 |
| 5 | 16 | 133 | 112 | 261 | 352 | 389 | 408 | 517 | 315 | 645 | 619 | 773 | 623 | 901 | 911 |
| 6 | 32 | 134 | 135 | 262 | 325 | 390 | 609 | 518 | 221 | 646 | 472 | 774 | 671 | 902 | 871 |
| 7 | 3 | 135 | 78 | 263 | 533 | 391 | 596 | 519 | 370 | 647 | 455 | 775 | 739 | 903 | 639 |
| 8 | 5 | 136 | 289 | 264 | 155 | 392 | 551 | 520 | 613 | 648 | 796 | 776 | 916 | 904 | 888 |
| 9 | 64 | 137 | 194 | 265 | 210 | 393 | 650 | 521 | 422 | 649 | 809 | 777 | 463 | 905 | 479 |
| 10 | 9 | 138 | 85 | 266 | 305 | 394 | 229 | 522 | 425 | 650 | 714 | 778 | 843 | 906 | 946 |
| 11 | 6 | 139 | 276 | 267 | 547 | 395 | 159 | 523 | 451 | 651 | 721 | 779 | 381 | 907 | 750 |
| 12 | 17 | 140 | 522 | 268 | 300 | 396 | 420 | 524 | 614 | 652 | 837 | 780 | 497 | 908 | 969 |
| 13 | 10 | 141 | 58 | 269 | 109 | 397 | 310 | 525 | 543 | 653 | 716 | 781 | 930 | 909 | 508 |
| 14 | 18 | 142 | 168 | 270 | 184 | 398 | 541 | 526 | 235 | 654 | 864 | 782 | 821 | 910 | 861 |
| 15 | 128 | 143 | 139 | 271 | 534 | 399 | 773 | 527 | 412 | 655 | 810 | 783 | 726 | 911 | 757 |
| 16 | 12 | 144 | 99 | 272 | 537 | 400 | 610 | 528 | 343 | 656 | 606 | 784 | 961 | 912 | 970 |
| 17 | 33 | 145 | 86 | 273 | 115 | 401 | 657 | 529 | 372 | 657 | 912 | 785 | 872 | 913 | 919 |
| 18 | 65 | 146 | 60 | 274 | 167 | 402 | 333 | 530 | 775 | 658 | 722 | 786 | 492 | 914 | 875 |
| 19 | 20 | 147 | 280 | 275 | 225 | 403 | 119 | 531 | 317 | 659 | 696 | 787 | 631 | 915 | 862 |
| 20 | 256 | 148 | 89 | 276 | 326 | 404 | 600 | 532 | 222 | 660 | 377 | 788 | 729 | 916 | 758 |
| 21 | 34 | 149 | 290 | 277 | 306 | 405 | 339 | 533 | 426 | 661 | 435 | 789 | 700 | 917 | 948 |
| 22 | 24 | 150 | 529 | 278 | 772 | 406 | 218 | 534 | 453 | 662 | 817 | 790 | 443 | 918 | 977 |
| 23 | 36 | 151 | 524 | 279 | 157 | 407 | 368 | 535 | 237 | 663 | 319 | 791 | 741 | 919 | 923 |
| 24 | 7 | 152 | 196 | 280 | 656 | 408 | 652 | 536 | 559 | 664 | 621 | 792 | 845 | 920 | 972 |
| 25 | 129 | 153 | 141 | 281 | 329 | 409 | 230 | 537 | 833 | 665 | 812 | 793 | 920 | 921 | 761 |
| 26 | 66 | 154 | 101 | 282 | 110 | 410 | 391 | 538 | 804 | 666 | 484 | 794 | 382 | 922 | 877 |
| 27 | 512 | 155 | 147 | 283 | 117 | 411 | 313 | 539 | 712 | 667 | 430 | 795 | 822 | 923 | 952 |
| 28 | 11 | 156 | 176 | 284 | 212 | 412 | 450 | 540 | 834 | 668 | 838 | 796 | 851 | 924 | 495 |
| 29 | 40 | 157 | 142 | 285 | 171 | 413 | 542 | 541 | 661 | 669 | 667 | 797 | 730 | 925 | 703 |
| 30 | 68 | 158 | 530 | 286 | 776 | 414 | 334 | 542 | 808 | 670 | 488 | 798 | 498 | 926 | 935 |
| 31 | 130 | 159 | 321 | 287 | 330 | 415 | 233 | 543 | 779 | 671 | 239 | 799 | 880 | 927 | 978 |
| 32 | 19 | 160 | 31 | 288 | 226 | 416 | 555 | 544 | 617 | 672 | 378 | 800 | 742 | 928 | 883 |
| 33 | 13 | 161 | 200 | 289 | 549 | 417 | 774 | 545 | 604 | 673 | 459 | 801 | 445 | 929 | 762 |
| 34 | 48 | 162 | 90 | 290 | 538 | 418 | 175 | 546 | 433 | 674 | 622 | 802 | 471 | 930 | 503 |
| 35 | 14 | 163 | 545 | 291 | 387 | 419 | 123 | 547 | 720 | 675 | 627 | 803 | 635 | 931 | 925 |
| 36 | 72 | 164 | 292 | 292 | 308 | 420 | 658 | 548 | 816 | 676 | 437 | 804 | 932 | 932 | 878 |
| 37 | 257 | 165 | 322 | 293 | 216 | 421 | 612 | 549 | 836 | 677 | 380 | 805 | 687 | 933 | 735 |
| 38 | 21 | 166 | 532 | 294 | 416 | 422 | 341 | 550 | 347 | 678 | 818 | 806 | 903 | 934 | 993 |
| 39 | 132 | 167 | 263 | 295 | 271 | 423 | 777 | 551 | 897 | 679 | 461 | 807 | 825 | 935 | 885 |
| 40 | 35 | 168 | 149 | 296 | 279 | 424 | 220 | 552 | 243 | 680 | 496 | 808 | 500 | 936 | 939 |
| 41 | 258 | 169 | 102 | 297 | 158 | 425 | 314 | 553 | 662 | 681 | 669 | 809 | 846 | 937 | 994 |
| 42 | 26 | 170 | 105 | 298 | 337 | 426 | 424 | 554 | 454 | 682 | 679 | 810 | 745 | 938 | 980 |
| 43 | 513 | 171 | 304 | 299 | 550 | 427 | 395 | 555 | 318 | 683 | 724 | 811 | 826 | 939 | 926 |
| 44 | 80 | 172 | 296 | 300 | 672 | 428 | 673 | 556 | 675 | 684 | 841 | 812 | 732 | 940 | 764 |
| 45 | 37 | 173 | 163 | 301 | 118 | 429 | 583 | 557 | 618 | 685 | 629 | 813 | 446 | 941 | 941 |
| 46 | 25 | 174 | 92 | 302 | 332 | 430 | 355 | 558 | 898 | 686 | 351 | 814 | 962 | 942 | 967 |
| 47 | 22 | 175 | 47 | 303 | 579 | 431 | 287 | 559 | 781 | 687 | 467 | 815 | 936 | 943 | 886 |
| 48 | 136 | 176 | 267 | 304 | 540 | 432 | 183 | 560 | 376 | 688 | 438 | 816 | 475 | 944 | 831 |
| 49 | 260 | 177 | 385 | 305 | 389 | 433 | 234 | 561 | 428 | 689 | 737 | 817 | 853 | 945 | 947 |
| 50 | 264 | 178 | 546 | 306 | 173 | 434 | 125 | 562 | 665 | 690 | 251 | 818 | 867 | 946 | 507 |
| 51 | 38 | 179 | 324 | 307 | 121 | 435 | 557 | 563 | 736 | 691 | 462 | 819 | 637 | 947 | 889 |
| 52 | 514 | 180 | 208 | 308 | 553 | 436 | 660 | 564 | 567 | 692 | 442 | 820 | 907 | 948 | 984 |
| 53 | 96 | 181 | 386 | 309 | 199 | 437 | 616 | 565 | 840 | 693 | 441 | 821 | 487 | 949 | 751 |
| 54 | 67 | 182 | 150 | 310 | 784 | 438 | 342 | 566 | 625 | 694 | 469 | 822 | 695 | 950 | 942 |
| 55 | 41 | 183 | 153 | 311 | 179 | 439 | 316 | 567 | 238 | 695 | 247 | 823 | 746 | 951 | 996 |
| 56 | 144 | 184 | 165 | 312 | 228 | 440 | 241 | 568 | 359 | 696 | 683 | 824 | 828 | 952 | 971 |
| 57 | 28 | 185 | 106 | 313 | 338 | 441 | 778 | 569 | 457 | 697 | 842 | 825 | 753 | 953 | 890 |
| 58 | 69 | 186 | 55 | 314 | 312 | 442 | 563 | 570 | 399 | 698 | 738 | 826 | 854 | 954 | 509 |
| 59 | 42 | 187 | 328 | 315 | 704 | 443 | 345 | 571 | 787 | 699 | 899 | 827 | 857 | 955 | 949 |
| 60 | 516 | 188 | 536 | 316 | 390 | 444 | 452 | 572 | 591 | 700 | 670 | 828 | 504 | 956 | 973 |
| 61 | 49 | 189 | 577 | 317 | 174 | 445 | 397 | 573 | 678 | 701 | 783 | 829 | 799 | 957 | 1000 |
| 62 | 74 | 190 | 548 | 318 | 554 | 446 | 403 | 574 | 434 | 702 | 849 | 830 | 255 | 958 | 892 |
| 63 | 272 | 191 | 113 | 319 | 581 | 447 | 207 | 575 | 677 | 703 | 820 | 831 | 964 | 959 | 950 |
| 64 | 160 | 192 | 154 | 320 | 393 | 448 | 674 | 576 | 349 | 704 | 728 | 832 | 909 | 960 | 863 |
| 65 | 520 | 193 | 79 | 321 | 283 | 449 | 558 | 577 | 245 | 705 | 928 | 833 | 719 | 961 | 759 |
| 66 | 288 | 194 | 269 | 322 | 122 | 450 | 785 | 578 | 458 | 706 | 791 | 834 | 477 | 962 | 1008 |
| 67 | 528 | 195 | 108 | 323 | 448 | 451 | 432 | 579 | 666 | 707 | 367 | 835 | 915 | 963 | 510 |
| 68 | 192 | 196 | 578 | 324 | 353 | 452 | 357 | 580 | 620 | 708 | 901 | 836 | 638 | 964 | 979 |
| 69 | 544 | 197 | 224 | 325 | 561 | 453 | 187 | 581 | 363 | 709 | 630 | 837 | 748 | 965 | 953 |
| 70 | 70 | 198 | 166 | 326 | 203 | 454 | 236 | 582 | 127 | 710 | 685 | 838 | 944 | 966 | 763 |
| 71 | 44 | 199 | 519 | 327 | 63 | 455 | 664 | 583 | 191 | 711 | 844 | 839 | 869 | 967 | 974 |
| 72 | 131 | 200 | 552 | 328 | 340 | 456 | 624 | 584 | 782 | 712 | 633 | 840 | 491 | 968 | 954 |
| 73 | 81 | 201 | 195 | 329 | 394 | 457 | 587 | 585 | 407 | 713 | 711 | 841 | 699 | 969 | 879 |
| 74 | 50 | 202 | 270 | 330 | 527 | 458 | 780 | 586 | 436 | 714 | 253 | 842 | 754 | 970 | 981 |
| 75 | 73 | 203 | 641 | 331 | 582 | 459 | 705 | 587 | 626 | 715 | 691 | 843 | 858 | 971 | 982 |
| 76 | 15 | 204 | 523 | 332 | 556 | 460 | 126 | 588 | 571 | 716 | 824 | 844 | 478 | 972 | 927 |
| 77 | 320 | 205 | 275 | 333 | 181 | 461 | 242 | 589 | 465 | 717 | 902 | 845 | 968 | 973 | 995 |
| 78 | 133 | 206 | 580 | 334 | 295 | 462 | 565 | 590 | 681 | 718 | 686 | 846 | 383 | 974 | 765 |
| 79 | 52 | 207 | 291 | 335 | 285 | 463 | 398 | 591 | 246 | 719 | 740 | 847 | 910 | 975 | 956 |
| 80 | 23 | 208 | 59 | 336 | 232 | 464 | 346 | 592 | 707 | 720 | 850 | 848 | 815 | 976 | 887 |
| 81 | 134 | 209 | 169 | 337 | 124 | 465 | 456 | 593 | 350 | 721 | 375 | 849 | 976 | 977 | 985 |
| 82 | 384 | 210 | 560 | 338 | 205 | 466 | 358 | 594 | 599 | 722 | 444 | 850 | 870 | 978 | 997 |
| 83 | 76 | 211 | 114 | 339 | 182 | 467 | 405 | 595 | 668 | 723 | 470 | 851 | 917 | 979 | 986 |
| 84 | 137 | 212 | 277 | 340 | 643 | 468 | 303 | 596 | 790 | 724 | 483 | 852 | 727 | 980 | 943 |
| 85 | 82 | 213 | 156 | 341 | 562 | 469 | 569 | 597 | 460 | 725 | 415 | 853 | 493 | 981 | 891 |
| 86 | 56 | 214 | 87 | 342 | 286 | 470 | 244 | 598 | 249 | 726 | 485 | 854 | 873 | 982 | 998 |
| 87 | 27 | 215 | 197 | 343 | 585 | 471 | 595 | 599 | 682 | 727 | 905 | 855 | 701 | 983 | 766 |
| 88 | 97 | 216 | 116 | 344 | 299 | 472 | 189 | 600 | 573 | 728 | 795 | 856 | 931 | 984 | 511 |
| 89 | 39 | 217 | 170 | 345 | 354 | 473 | 566 | 601 | 411 | 729 | 473 | 857 | 756 | 985 | 988 |
| 90 | 259 | 218 | 61 | 346 | 211 | 474 | 676 | 602 | 803 | 730 | 634 | 858 | 860 | 986 | 1001 |
| 91 | 84 | 219 | 531 | 347 | 401 | 475 | 361 | 603 | 789 | 731 | 744 | 859 | 499 | 987 | 951 |
| 92 | 138 | 220 | 525 | 348 | 185 | 476 | 706 | 604 | 709 | 732 | 852 | 860 | 731 | 988 | 1002 |
| 93 | 145 | 221 | 642 | 349 | 396 | 477 | 589 | 605 | 365 | 733 | 960 | 861 | 823 | 989 | 893 |
| 94 | 261 | 222 | 281 | 350 | 344 | 478 | 215 | 606 | 440 | 734 | 865 | 862 | 922 | 990 | 975 |
| 95 | 29 | 223 | 278 | 351 | 586 | 479 | 786 | 607 | 628 | 735 | 693 | 863 | 874 | 991 | 894 |
| 96 | 43 | 224 | 526 | 352 | 645 | 480 | 647 | 608 | 689 | 736 | 797 | 864 | 918 | 992 | 1009 |
| 97 | 98 | 225 | 177 | 353 | 593 | 481 | 348 | 609 | 374 | 737 | 906 | 865 | 502 | 993 | 955 |
| 98 | 515 | 226 | 293 | 354 | 535 | 482 | 419 | 610 | 423 | 738 | 715 | 866 | 933 | 994 | 1004 |
| 99 | 88 | 227 | 388 | 355 | 240 | 483 | 406 | 611 | 466 | 739 | 807 | 867 | 743 | 995 | 1010 |
| 100 | 140 | 228 | 91 | 356 | 206 | 484 | 464 | 612 | 793 | 740 | 474 | 868 | 760 | 996 | 957 |
| 101 | 30 | 229 | 584 | 357 | 95 | 485 | 680 | 613 | 250 | 741 | 636 | 869 | 881 | 997 | 983 |
| 102 | 146 | 230 | 769 | 358 | 327 | 486 | 801 | 614 | 371 | 742 | 694 | 870 | 494 | 998 | 958 |
| 103 | 71 | 231 | 198 | 359 | 564 | 487 | 362 | 615 | 481 | 743 | 254 | 871 | 702 | 999 | 987 |
| 104 | 262 | 232 | 172 | 360 | 800 | 488 | 590 | 616 | 574 | 744 | 717 | 872 | 921 | 1000 | 1012 |
| 105 | 265 | 233 | 120 | 361 | 402 | 489 | 409 | 617 | 413 | 745 | 575 | 873 | 501 | 1001 | 999 |
| 106 | 161 | 234 | 201 | 362 | 356 | 490 | 570 | 618 | 603 | 746 | 913 | 874 | 876 | 1002 | 1016 |
| 107 | 576 | 235 | 336 | 363 | 307 | 491 | 788 | 619 | 366 | 747 | 798 | 875 | 847 | 1003 | 767 |
| 108 | 45 | 236 | 62 | 364 | 301 | 492 | 597 | 620 | 468 | 748 | 811 | 876 | 992 | 1004 | 989 |
| 109 | 100 | 237 | 282 | 365 | 417 | 493 | 572 | 621 | 655 | 749 | 379 | 877 | 447 | 1005 | 1003 |
| 110 | 640 | 238 | 143 | 366 | 213 | 494 | 219 | 622 | 900 | 750 | 697 | 878 | 733 | 1006 | 990 |
| 111 | 51 | 239 | 103 | 367 | 568 | 495 | 311 | 623 | 805 | 751 | 431 | 879 | 827 | 1007 | 1005 |
| 112 | 148 | 240 | 178 | 368 | 832 | 496 | 708 | 624 | 615 | 752 | 607 | 880 | 934 | 1008 | 959 |
| 113 | 46 | 241 | 294 | 369 | 588 | 497 | 598 | 625 | 684 | 753 | 489 | 881 | 882 | 1009 | 1011 |
| 114 | 75 | 242 | 93 | 370 | 186 | 498 | 601 | 626 | 710 | 754 | 866 | 882 | 937 | 1010 | 1013 |
| 115 | 266 | 243 | 644 | 371 | 646 | 499 | 651 | 627 | 429 | 755 | 723 | 883 | 963 | 1011 | 895 |
| 116 | 273 | 244 | 202 | 372 | 404 | 500 | 421 | 628 | 794 | 756 | 486 | 884 | 747 | 1012 | 1006 |
| 117 | 517 | 245 | 592 | 373 | 227 | 501 | 792 | 629 | 252 | 757 | 908 | 885 | 505 | 1013 | 1014 |
| 118 | 104 | 246 | 323 | 374 | 896 | 502 | 802 | 630 | 373 | 758 | 718 | 886 | 855 | 1014 | 1017 |
| 119 | 162 | 247 | 392 | 375 | 594 | 503 | 611 | 631 | 605 | 759 | 813 | 887 | 924 | 1015 | 1018 |
| 120 | 53 | 248 | 297 | 376 | 418 | 504 | 602 | 632 | 848 | 760 | 476 | 888 | 734 | 1016 | 991 |
| 121 | 193 | 249 | 770 | 377 | 302 | 505 | 410 | 633 | 690 | 761 | 856 | 889 | 829 | 1017 | 1020 |
| 122 | 152 | 250 | 107 | 378 | 649 | 506 | 231 | 634 | 713 | 762 | 839 | 890 | 965 | 1018 | 1007 |
| 123 | 77 | 251 | 180 | 379 | 771 | 507 | 688 | 635 | 632 | 763 | 725 | 891 | 938 | 1019 | 1015 |
| 124 | 164 | 252 | 151 | 380 | 360 | 508 | 653 | 636 | 482 | 764 | 698 | 892 | 884 | 1020 | 1019 |
| 125 | 768 | 253 | 209 | 381 | 539 | 509 | 248 | 637 | 806 | 765 | 914 | 893 | 506 | 1021 | 1021 |
| 126 | 268 | 254 | 284 | 382 | 111 | 510 | 369 | 638 | 427 | 766 | 752 | 894 | 749 | 1022 | 1022 |
| 127 | 274 | 255 | 648 | 383 | 331 | 511 | 190 | 639 | 904 | 767 | 868 | 895 | 945 | 1023 | 1023 |

### 5.3.2 Low density parity check coding

The bit sequence input for a given code block to channel coding is denoted by , where  is the number of bits to encode as defined in Clause 5.2.2. After encoding the bits are denoted by , where  for LDPC base graph 1 and  for LDPC base graph 2, and the value of  is given in Clause 5.2.2.

For a code block encoded by LDPC, the following encoding procedure applies:

1) Find the set with index  in Table 5.3.2-1 which contains .

2) for  to 

if 

;

else

;

;

end if

end for

3) Generate  parity bits  such that , where ;  is a column vector of all elements equal to 0. The encoding is performed in GF(2).

For LDPC base graph 1, a matrix of  has 46 rows with row indices and 68 columns with column indices . For LDPC base graph 2, a matrix of  has 42 rows with row indices and 52 columns with column indices . The elements in  with row and column indices given in Table 5.3.2-2 (for LDPC base graph 1) and Table 5.3.2-3 (for LDPC base graph 2) are of value 1, and all other elements in  are of value 0.

The matrix  is obtained by replacing each element of  with a  matrix, according to the following:

- Each element of value 0 in  is replaced by an all zero matrix of size ;

- Each element of value 1 in  is replaced by a circular permutation matrix  of size , where  and  are the row and column indices of the element, and  is obtained by circularly shifting the identity matrix of size  to the right  times. The value of  is given by . The value of  is given by Tables 5.3.2-2 and 5.3.2-3 according to the set index  and LDPC base graph.

4) for  to 

;

end for

Table 5.3.2-1: Sets of LDPC lifting size 

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Set index (**)* | *Set of lifting sizes (**)* |
| 0 | {2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256} |
| 1 | {3, 6, 12, 24, 48, 96, 192, 384} |
| 2 | {5, 10, 20, 40, 80, 160, 320} |
| 3 | {7, 14, 28, 56, 112, 224} |
| 4 | {9, 18, 36, 72, 144, 288} |
| 5 | {11, 22, 44, 88, 176, 352} |
| 6 | {13, 26, 52, 104, 208} |
| 7 | {15, 30, 60, 120, 240} |

Table 5.3.2-2: LDPC base graph 1 () and its parity check matrices ()

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | |  | | | | | | | |  | |  | | | | | | | |
| Row  index | Column  index | Set index | | | | | | | | Row  index | Column  index | Set index | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 0 | 0 | 250 | 307 | 73 | 223 | 211 | 294 | 0 | 135 | 15 | 1 | 96 | 2 | 290 | 120 | 0 | 348 | 6 | 138 |
| 1 | 69 | 19 | 15 | 16 | 198 | 118 | 0 | 227 | 10 | 65 | 210 | 60 | 131 | 183 | 15 | 81 | 220 |
| 2 | 226 | 50 | 103 | 94 | 188 | 167 | 0 | 126 | 13 | 63 | 318 | 130 | 209 | 108 | 81 | 182 | 173 |
| 3 | 159 | 369 | 49 | 91 | 186 | 330 | 0 | 134 | 18 | 75 | 55 | 184 | 209 | 68 | 176 | 53 | 142 |
| 5 | 100 | 181 | 240 | 74 | 219 | 207 | 0 | 84 | 25 | 179 | 269 | 51 | 81 | 64 | 113 | 46 | 49 |
| 6 | 10 | 216 | 39 | 10 | 4 | 165 | 0 | 83 | 37 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 9 | 59 | 317 | 15 | 0 | 29 | 243 | 0 | 53 | 16 | 1 | 64 | 13 | 69 | 154 | 270 | 190 | 88 | 78 |
| 10 | 229 | 288 | 162 | 205 | 144 | 250 | 0 | 225 | 3 | 49 | 338 | 140 | 164 | 13 | 293 | 198 | 152 |
| 11 | 110 | 109 | 215 | 216 | 116 | 1 | 0 | 205 | 11 | 49 | 57 | 45 | 43 | 99 | 332 | 160 | 84 |
| 12 | 191 | 17 | 164 | 21 | 216 | 339 | 0 | 128 | 20 | 51 | 289 | 115 | 189 | 54 | 331 | 122 | 5 |
| 13 | 9 | 357 | 133 | 215 | 115 | 201 | 0 | 75 | 22 | 154 | 57 | 300 | 101 | 0 | 114 | 182 | 205 |
| 15 | 195 | 215 | 298 | 14 | 233 | 53 | 0 | 135 | 38 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 16 | 23 | 106 | 110 | 70 | 144 | 347 | 0 | 217 | 17 | 0 | 7 | 260 | 257 | 56 | 153 | 110 | 91 | 183 |
| 18 | 190 | 242 | 113 | 141 | 95 | 304 | 0 | 220 | 14 | 164 | 303 | 147 | 110 | 137 | 228 | 184 | 112 |
| 19 | 35 | 180 | 16 | 198 | 216 | 167 | 0 | 90 | 16 | 59 | 81 | 128 | 200 | 0 | 247 | 30 | 106 |
| 20 | 239 | 330 | 189 | 104 | 73 | 47 | 0 | 105 | 17 | 1 | 358 | 51 | 63 | 0 | 116 | 3 | 219 |
| 21 | 31 | 346 | 32 | 81 | 261 | 188 | 0 | 137 | 21 | 144 | 375 | 228 | 4 | 162 | 190 | 155 | 129 |
| 22 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 39 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 23 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 1 | 42 | 130 | 260 | 199 | 161 | 47 | 1 | 183 |
| 1 | 0 | 2 | 76 | 303 | 141 | 179 | 77 | 22 | 96 | 12 | 233 | 163 | 294 | 110 | 151 | 286 | 41 | 215 |
| 2 | 239 | 76 | 294 | 45 | 162 | 225 | 11 | 236 | 13 | 8 | 280 | 291 | 200 | 0 | 246 | 167 | 180 |
| 3 | 117 | 73 | 27 | 151 | 223 | 96 | 124 | 136 | 18 | 155 | 132 | 141 | 143 | 241 | 181 | 68 | 143 |
| 4 | 124 | 288 | 261 | 46 | 256 | 338 | 0 | 221 | 19 | 147 | 4 | 295 | 186 | 144 | 73 | 148 | 14 |
| 5 | 71 | 144 | 161 | 119 | 160 | 268 | 10 | 128 | 40 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 7 | 222 | 331 | 133 | 157 | 76 | 112 | 0 | 92 | 19 | 0 | 60 | 145 | 64 | 8 | 0 | 87 | 12 | 179 |
| 8 | 104 | 331 | 4 | 133 | 202 | 302 | 0 | 172 | 1 | 73 | 213 | 181 | 6 | 0 | 110 | 6 | 108 |
| 9 | 173 | 178 | 80 | 87 | 117 | 50 | 2 | 56 | 7 | 72 | 344 | 101 | 103 | 118 | 147 | 166 | 159 |
| 11 | 220 | 295 | 129 | 206 | 109 | 167 | 16 | 11 | 8 | 127 | 242 | 270 | 198 | 144 | 258 | 184 | 138 |
| 12 | 102 | 342 | 300 | 93 | 15 | 253 | 60 | 189 | 10 | 224 | 197 | 41 | 8 | 0 | 204 | 191 | 196 |
| 14 | 109 | 217 | 76 | 79 | 72 | 334 | 0 | 95 | 41 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 15 | 132 | 99 | 266 | 9 | 152 | 242 | 6 | 85 | 20 | 0 | 151 | 187 | 301 | 105 | 265 | 89 | 6 | 77 |
| 16 | 142 | 354 | 72 | 118 | 158 | 257 | 30 | 153 | 3 | 186 | 206 | 162 | 210 | 81 | 65 | 12 | 187 |
| 17 | 155 | 114 | 83 | 194 | 147 | 133 | 0 | 87 | 9 | 217 | 264 | 40 | 121 | 90 | 155 | 15 | 203 |
| 19 | 255 | 331 | 260 | 31 | 156 | 9 | 168 | 163 | 11 | 47 | 341 | 130 | 214 | 144 | 244 | 5 | 167 |
| 21 | 28 | 112 | 301 | 187 | 119 | 302 | 31 | 216 | 22 | 160 | 59 | 10 | 183 | 228 | 30 | 30 | 130 |
| 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 105 | 0 | 42 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 23 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 1 | 249 | 205 | 79 | 192 | 64 | 162 | 6 | 197 |
| 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 121 | 102 | 175 | 131 | 46 | 264 | 86 | 122 |
| 2 | 0 | 106 | 205 | 68 | 207 | 258 | 226 | 132 | 189 | 16 | 109 | 328 | 132 | 220 | 266 | 346 | 96 | 215 |
| 1 | 111 | 250 | 7 | 203 | 167 | 35 | 37 | 4 | 20 | 131 | 213 | 283 | 50 | 9 | 143 | 42 | 65 |
| 2 | 185 | 328 | 80 | 31 | 220 | 213 | 21 | 225 | 21 | 171 | 97 | 103 | 106 | 18 | 109 | 199 | 216 |
| 4 | 63 | 332 | 280 | 176 | 133 | 302 | 180 | 151 | 43 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | 117 | 256 | 38 | 180 | 243 | 111 | 4 | 236 | 22 | 0 | 64 | 30 | 177 | 53 | 72 | 280 | 44 | 25 |
| 6 | 93 | 161 | 227 | 186 | 202 | 265 | 149 | 117 | 12 | 142 | 11 | 20 | 0 | 189 | 157 | 58 | 47 |
| 7 | 229 | 267 | 202 | 95 | 218 | 128 | 48 | 179 | 13 | 188 | 233 | 55 | 3 | 72 | 236 | 130 | 126 |
| 8 | 177 | 160 | 200 | 153 | 63 | 237 | 38 | 92 | 17 | 158 | 22 | 316 | 148 | 257 | 113 | 131 | 178 |
| 9 | 95 | 63 | 71 | 177 | 0 | 294 | 122 | 24 | 44 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 10 | 39 | 129 | 106 | 70 | 3 | 127 | 195 | 68 | 23 | 1 | 156 | 24 | 249 | 88 | 180 | 18 | 45 | 185 |
| 13 | 142 | 200 | 295 | 77 | 74 | 110 | 155 | 6 | 2 | 147 | 89 | 50 | 203 | 0 | 6 | 18 | 127 |
| 14 | 225 | 88 | 283 | 214 | 229 | 286 | 28 | 101 | 10 | 170 | 61 | 133 | 168 | 0 | 181 | 132 | 117 |
| 15 | 225 | 53 | 301 | 77 | 0 | 125 | 85 | 33 | 18 | 152 | 27 | 105 | 122 | 165 | 304 | 100 | 199 |
| 17 | 245 | 131 | 184 | 198 | 216 | 131 | 47 | 96 | 45 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 18 | 205 | 240 | 246 | 117 | 269 | 163 | 179 | 125 | 24 | 0 | 112 | 298 | 289 | 49 | 236 | 38 | 9 | 32 |
| 19 | 251 | 205 | 230 | 223 | 200 | 210 | 42 | 67 | 3 | 86 | 158 | 280 | 157 | 199 | 170 | 125 | 178 |
| 20 | 117 | 13 | 276 | 90 | 234 | 7 | 66 | 230 | 4 | 236 | 235 | 110 | 64 | 0 | 249 | 191 | 2 |
| 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 116 | 339 | 187 | 193 | 266 | 288 | 28 | 156 |
| 25 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 222 | 234 | 281 | 124 | 0 | 194 | 6 | 58 |
| 3 | 0 | 121 | 276 | 220 | 201 | 187 | 97 | 4 | 128 | 46 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 89 | 87 | 208 | 18 | 145 | 94 | 6 | 23 | 25 | 1 | 23 | 72 | 172 | 1 | 205 | 279 | 4 | 27 |
| 3 | 84 | 0 | 30 | 165 | 166 | 49 | 33 | 162 | 6 | 136 | 17 | 295 | 166 | 0 | 255 | 74 | 141 |
| 4 | 20 | 275 | 197 | 5 | 108 | 279 | 113 | 220 | 7 | 116 | 383 | 96 | 65 | 0 | 111 | 16 | 11 |
| 6 | 150 | 199 | 61 | 45 | 82 | 139 | 49 | 43 | 14 | 182 | 312 | 46 | 81 | 183 | 54 | 28 | 181 |
| 7 | 131 | 153 | 175 | 142 | 132 | 166 | 21 | 186 | 47 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 | 243 | 56 | 79 | 16 | 197 | 91 | 6 | 96 | 26 | 0 | 195 | 71 | 270 | 107 | 0 | 325 | 21 | 163 |
| 10 | 136 | 132 | 281 | 34 | 41 | 106 | 151 | 1 | 2 | 243 | 81 | 110 | 176 | 0 | 326 | 142 | 131 |
| 11 | 86 | 305 | 303 | 155 | 162 | 246 | 83 | 216 | 4 | 215 | 76 | 318 | 212 | 0 | 226 | 192 | 169 |
| 12 | 246 | 231 | 253 | 213 | 57 | 345 | 154 | 22 | 15 | 61 | 136 | 67 | 127 | 277 | 99 | 197 | 98 |
| 13 | 219 | 341 | 164 | 147 | 36 | 269 | 87 | 24 | 48 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 14 | 211 | 212 | 53 | 69 | 115 | 185 | 5 | 167 | 27 | 1 | 25 | 194 | 210 | 208 | 45 | 91 | 98 | 165 |
| 16 | 240 | 304 | 44 | 96 | 242 | 249 | 92 | 200 | 6 | 104 | 194 | 29 | 141 | 36 | 326 | 140 | 232 |
| 17 | 76 | 300 | 28 | 74 | 165 | 215 | 173 | 32 | 8 | 194 | 101 | 304 | 174 | 72 | 268 | 22 | 9 |
| 18 | 244 | 271 | 77 | 99 | 0 | 143 | 120 | 235 | 49 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 20 | 144 | 39 | 319 | 30 | 113 | 121 | 2 | 172 | 28 | 0 | 128 | 222 | 11 | 146 | 275 | 102 | 4 | 32 |
| 21 | 12 | 357 | 68 | 158 | 108 | 121 | 142 | 219 | 4 | 165 | 19 | 293 | 153 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 43 |
| 22 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 19 | 181 | 244 | 50 | 217 | 155 | 40 | 40 | 200 |
| 25 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 63 | 274 | 234 | 114 | 62 | 167 | 93 | 205 |
| 4 | 0 | 157 | 332 | 233 | 170 | 246 | 42 | 24 | 64 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 102 | 181 | 205 | 10 | 235 | 256 | 204 | 211 | 29 | 1 | 86 | 252 | 27 | 150 | 0 | 273 | 92 | 232 |
| 26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 236 | 5 | 308 | 11 | 180 | 104 | 136 | 32 |
| 5 | 0 | 205 | 195 | 83 | 164 | 261 | 219 | 185 | 2 | 18 | 84 | 147 | 117 | 53 | 0 | 243 | 106 | 118 |
| 1 | 236 | 14 | 292 | 59 | 181 | 130 | 100 | 171 | 25 | 6 | 78 | 29 | 68 | 42 | 107 | 6 | 103 |
| 3 | 194 | 115 | 50 | 86 | 72 | 251 | 24 | 47 | 51 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 12 | 231 | 166 | 318 | 80 | 283 | 322 | 65 | 143 | 30 | 0 | 216 | 159 | 91 | 34 | 0 | 171 | 2 | 170 |
| 16 | 28 | 241 | 201 | 182 | 254 | 295 | 207 | 210 | 10 | 73 | 229 | 23 | 130 | 90 | 16 | 88 | 199 |
| 21 | 123 | 51 | 267 | 130 | 79 | 258 | 161 | 180 | 13 | 120 | 260 | 105 | 210 | 252 | 95 | 112 | 26 |
| 22 | 115 | 157 | 279 | 153 | 144 | 283 | 72 | 180 | 24 | 9 | 90 | 135 | 123 | 173 | 212 | 20 | 105 |
| 27 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 52 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 | 0 | 183 | 278 | 289 | 158 | 80 | 294 | 6 | 199 | 31 | 1 | 95 | 100 | 222 | 175 | 144 | 101 | 4 | 73 |
| 6 | 22 | 257 | 21 | 119 | 144 | 73 | 27 | 22 | 7 | 177 | 215 | 308 | 49 | 144 | 297 | 49 | 149 |
| 10 | 28 | 1 | 293 | 113 | 169 | 330 | 163 | 23 | 22 | 172 | 258 | 66 | 177 | 166 | 279 | 125 | 175 |
| 11 | 67 | 351 | 13 | 21 | 90 | 99 | 50 | 100 | 25 | 61 | 256 | 162 | 128 | 19 | 222 | 194 | 108 |
| 13 | 244 | 92 | 232 | 63 | 59 | 172 | 48 | 92 | 53 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 17 | 11 | 253 | 302 | 51 | 177 | 150 | 24 | 207 | 32 | 0 | 221 | 102 | 210 | 192 | 0 | 351 | 6 | 103 |
| 18 | 157 | 18 | 138 | 136 | 151 | 284 | 38 | 52 | 12 | 112 | 201 | 22 | 209 | 211 | 265 | 126 | 110 |
| 20 | 211 | 225 | 235 | 116 | 108 | 305 | 91 | 13 | 14 | 199 | 175 | 271 | 58 | 36 | 338 | 63 | 151 |
| 28 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 121 | 287 | 217 | 30 | 162 | 83 | 20 | 211 |
| 7 | 0 | 220 | 9 | 12 | 17 | 169 | 3 | 145 | 77 | 54 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 44 | 62 | 88 | 76 | 189 | 103 | 88 | 146 | 33 | 1 | 2 | 323 | 170 | 114 | 0 | 56 | 10 | 199 |
| 4 | 159 | 316 | 207 | 104 | 154 | 224 | 112 | 209 | 2 | 187 | 8 | 20 | 49 | 0 | 304 | 30 | 132 |
| 7 | 31 | 333 | 50 | 100 | 184 | 297 | 153 | 32 | 11 | 41 | 361 | 140 | 161 | 76 | 141 | 6 | 172 |
| 8 | 167 | 290 | 25 | 150 | 104 | 215 | 159 | 166 | 21 | 211 | 105 | 33 | 137 | 18 | 101 | 92 | 65 |
| 14 | 104 | 114 | 76 | 158 | 164 | 39 | 76 | 18 | 55 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 29 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 34 | 0 | 127 | 230 | 187 | 82 | 197 | 60 | 4 | 161 |
| 8 | 0 | 112 | 307 | 295 | 33 | 54 | 348 | 172 | 181 | 7 | 167 | 148 | 296 | 186 | 0 | 320 | 153 | 237 |
| 1 | 4 | 179 | 133 | 95 | 0 | 75 | 2 | 105 | 15 | 164 | 202 | 5 | 68 | 108 | 112 | 197 | 142 |
| 3 | 7 | 165 | 130 | 4 | 252 | 22 | 131 | 141 | 17 | 159 | 312 | 44 | 150 | 0 | 54 | 155 | 180 |
| 12 | 211 | 18 | 231 | 217 | 41 | 312 | 141 | 223 | 56 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 16 | 102 | 39 | 296 | 204 | 98 | 224 | 96 | 177 | 35 | 1 | 161 | 320 | 207 | 192 | 199 | 100 | 4 | 231 |
| 19 | 164 | 224 | 110 | 39 | 46 | 17 | 99 | 145 | 6 | 197 | 335 | 158 | 173 | 278 | 210 | 45 | 174 |
| 21 | 109 | 368 | 269 | 58 | 15 | 59 | 101 | 199 | 12 | 207 | 2 | 55 | 26 | 0 | 195 | 168 | 145 |
| 22 | 241 | 67 | 245 | 44 | 230 | 314 | 35 | 153 | 22 | 103 | 266 | 285 | 187 | 205 | 268 | 185 | 100 |
| 24 | 90 | 170 | 154 | 201 | 54 | 244 | 116 | 38 | 57 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 36 | 0 | 37 | 210 | 259 | 222 | 216 | 135 | 6 | 11 |
| 9 | 0 | 103 | 366 | 189 | 9 | 162 | 156 | 6 | 169 | 14 | 105 | 313 | 179 | 157 | 16 | 15 | 200 | 207 |
| 1 | 182 | 232 | 244 | 37 | 159 | 88 | 10 | 12 | 15 | 51 | 297 | 178 | 0 | 0 | 35 | 177 | 42 |
| 10 | 109 | 321 | 36 | 213 | 93 | 293 | 145 | 206 | 18 | 120 | 21 | 160 | 6 | 0 | 188 | 43 | 100 |
| 11 | 21 | 133 | 286 | 105 | 134 | 111 | 53 | 221 | 58 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 13 | 142 | 57 | 151 | 89 | 45 | 92 | 201 | 17 | 37 | 1 | 198 | 269 | 298 | 81 | 72 | 319 | 82 | 59 |
| 17 | 14 | 303 | 267 | 185 | 132 | 152 | 4 | 212 | 13 | 220 | 82 | 15 | 195 | 144 | 236 | 2 | 204 |
| 18 | 61 | 63 | 135 | 109 | 76 | 23 | 164 | 92 | 23 | 122 | 115 | 115 | 138 | 0 | 85 | 135 | 161 |
| 20 | 216 | 82 | 209 | 218 | 209 | 337 | 173 | 205 | 59 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 31 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 38 | 0 | 167 | 185 | 151 | 123 | 190 | 164 | 91 | 121 |
| 10 | 1 | 98 | 101 | 14 | 82 | 178 | 175 | 126 | 116 | 9 | 151 | 177 | 179 | 90 | 0 | 196 | 64 | 90 |
| 2 | 149 | 339 | 80 | 165 | 1 | 253 | 77 | 151 | 10 | 157 | 289 | 64 | 73 | 0 | 209 | 198 | 26 |
| 4 | 167 | 274 | 211 | 174 | 28 | 27 | 156 | 70 | 12 | 163 | 214 | 181 | 10 | 0 | 246 | 100 | 140 |
| 7 | 160 | 111 | 75 | 19 | 267 | 231 | 16 | 230 | 60 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 | 49 | 383 | 161 | 194 | 234 | 49 | 12 | 115 | 39 | 1 | 173 | 258 | 102 | 12 | 153 | 236 | 4 | 115 |
| 14 | 58 | 354 | 311 | 103 | 201 | 267 | 70 | 84 | 3 | 139 | 93 | 77 | 77 | 0 | 264 | 28 | 188 |
| 32 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 149 | 346 | 192 | 49 | 165 | 37 | 109 | 168 |
| 11 | 0 | 77 | 48 | 16 | 52 | 55 | 25 | 184 | 45 | 19 | 0 | 297 | 208 | 114 | 117 | 272 | 188 | 52 |
| 1 | 41 | 102 | 147 | 11 | 23 | 322 | 194 | 115 | 61 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 12 | 83 | 8 | 290 | 2 | 274 | 200 | 123 | 134 | 40 | 0 | 157 | 175 | 32 | 67 | 216 | 304 | 10 | 4 |
| 16 | 182 | 47 | 289 | 35 | 181 | 351 | 16 | 1 | 8 | 137 | 37 | 80 | 45 | 144 | 237 | 84 | 103 |
| 21 | 78 | 188 | 177 | 32 | 273 | 166 | 104 | 152 | 17 | 149 | 312 | 197 | 96 | 2 | 135 | 12 | 30 |
| 22 | 252 | 334 | 43 | 84 | 39 | 338 | 109 | 165 | 62 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 23 | 22 | 115 | 280 | 201 | 26 | 192 | 124 | 107 | 41 | 1 | 167 | 52 | 154 | 23 | 0 | 123 | 2 | 53 |
| 33 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 173 | 314 | 47 | 215 | 0 | 77 | 75 | 189 |
| 12 | 0 | 160 | 77 | 229 | 142 | 225 | 123 | 6 | 186 | 9 | 139 | 139 | 124 | 60 | 0 | 25 | 142 | 215 |
| 1 | 42 | 186 | 235 | 175 | 162 | 217 | 20 | 215 | 18 | 151 | 288 | 207 | 167 | 183 | 272 | 128 | 24 |
| 10 | 21 | 174 | 169 | 136 | 244 | 142 | 203 | 124 | 63 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 11 | 32 | 232 | 48 | 3 | 151 | 110 | 153 | 180 | 42 | 0 | 149 | 113 | 226 | 114 | 27 | 288 | 163 | 222 |
| 13 | 234 | 50 | 105 | 28 | 238 | 176 | 104 | 98 | 4 | 157 | 14 | 65 | 91 | 0 | 83 | 10 | 170 |
| 18 | 7 | 74 | 52 | 182 | 243 | 76 | 207 | 80 | 24 | 137 | 218 | 126 | 78 | 35 | 17 | 162 | 71 |
| 34 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 64 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 13 | 0 | 177 | 313 | 39 | 81 | 231 | 311 | 52 | 220 | 43 | 1 | 151 | 113 | 228 | 206 | 52 | 210 | 1 | 22 |
| 3 | 248 | 177 | 302 | 56 | 0 | 251 | 147 | 185 | 16 | 163 | 132 | 69 | 22 | 243 | 3 | 163 | 127 |
| 7 | 151 | 266 | 303 | 72 | 216 | 265 | 1 | 154 | 18 | 173 | 114 | 176 | 134 | 0 | 53 | 99 | 49 |
| 20 | 185 | 115 | 160 | 217 | 47 | 94 | 16 | 178 | 25 | 139 | 168 | 102 | 161 | 270 | 167 | 98 | 125 |
| 23 | 62 | 370 | 37 | 78 | 36 | 81 | 46 | 150 | 65 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 35 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 44 | 0 | 139 | 80 | 234 | 84 | 18 | 79 | 4 | 191 |
| 14 | 0 | 206 | 142 | 78 | 14 | 0 | 22 | 1 | 124 | 7 | 157 | 78 | 227 | 4 | 0 | 244 | 6 | 211 |
| 12 | 55 | 248 | 299 | 175 | 186 | 322 | 202 | 144 | 9 | 163 | 163 | 259 | 9 | 0 | 293 | 142 | 187 |
| 15 | 206 | 137 | 54 | 211 | 253 | 277 | 118 | 182 | 22 | 173 | 274 | 260 | 12 | 57 | 272 | 3 | 148 |
| 16 | 127 | 89 | 61 | 191 | 16 | 156 | 130 | 95 | 66 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 17 | 16 | 347 | 179 | 51 | 0 | 66 | 1 | 72 | 45 | 1 | 149 | 135 | 101 | 184 | 168 | 82 | 181 | 177 |
| 21 | 229 | 12 | 258 | 43 | 79 | 78 | 2 | 76 | 6 | 151 | 149 | 228 | 121 | 0 | 67 | 45 | 114 |
| 36 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 167 | 15 | 126 | 29 | 144 | 235 | 153 | 93 |
| 15 | 0 | 40 | 241 | 229 | 90 | 170 | 176 | 173 | 39 | 67 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table 5.3.2-3: LDPC base graph 2 () and its parity check matrices ()

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | |  | | | | | | | |  | |  | | | | | | | |
| Row  index | Column  index | Set index | | | | | | | | Row  index | Column  index | Set index | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 0 | 0 | 9 | 174 | 0 | 72 | 3 | 156 | 143 | 145 | 16 | 26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 117 | 97 | 0 | 110 | 26 | 143 | 19 | 131 | 17 | 1 | 254 | 158 | 0 | 48 | 120 | 134 | 57 | 196 |
| 2 | 204 | 166 | 0 | 23 | 53 | 14 | 176 | 71 | 5 | 124 | 23 | 24 | 132 | 43 | 23 | 201 | 173 |
| 3 | 26 | 66 | 0 | 181 | 35 | 3 | 165 | 21 | 11 | 114 | 9 | 109 | 206 | 65 | 62 | 142 | 195 |
| 6 | 189 | 71 | 0 | 95 | 115 | 40 | 196 | 23 | 12 | 64 | 6 | 18 | 2 | 42 | 163 | 35 | 218 |
| 9 | 205 | 172 | 0 | 8 | 127 | 123 | 13 | 112 | 27 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 18 | 0 | 220 | 186 | 0 | 68 | 17 | 173 | 129 | 128 |
| 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 194 | 6 | 18 | 16 | 106 | 31 | 203 | 211 |
| 1 | 0 | 167 | 27 | 137 | 53 | 19 | 17 | 18 | 142 | 7 | 50 | 46 | 86 | 156 | 142 | 22 | 140 | 210 |
| 3 | 166 | 36 | 124 | 156 | 94 | 65 | 27 | 174 | 28 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 | 253 | 48 | 0 | 115 | 104 | 63 | 3 | 183 | 19 | 0 | 87 | 58 | 0 | 35 | 79 | 13 | 110 | 39 |
| 5 | 125 | 92 | 0 | 156 | 66 | 1 | 102 | 27 | 1 | 20 | 42 | 158 | 138 | 28 | 135 | 124 | 84 |
| 6 | 226 | 31 | 88 | 115 | 84 | 55 | 185 | 96 | 10 | 185 | 156 | 154 | 86 | 41 | 145 | 52 | 88 |
| 7 | 156 | 187 | 0 | 200 | 98 | 37 | 17 | 23 | 29 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 | 224 | 185 | 0 | 29 | 69 | 171 | 14 | 9 | 20 | 1 | 26 | 76 | 0 | 6 | 2 | 128 | 196 | 117 |
| 9 | 252 | 3 | 55 | 31 | 50 | 133 | 180 | 167 | 4 | 105 | 61 | 148 | 20 | 103 | 52 | 35 | 227 |
| 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 29 | 153 | 104 | 141 | 78 | 173 | 114 | 6 |
| 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 0 | 81 | 25 | 20 | 152 | 95 | 98 | 126 | 74 | 21 | 0 | 76 | 157 | 0 | 80 | 91 | 156 | 10 | 238 |
| 1 | 114 | 114 | 94 | 131 | 106 | 168 | 163 | 31 | 8 | 42 | 175 | 17 | 43 | 75 | 166 | 122 | 13 |
| 3 | 44 | 117 | 99 | 46 | 92 | 107 | 47 | 3 | 13 | 210 | 67 | 33 | 81 | 81 | 40 | 23 | 11 |
| 4 | 52 | 110 | 9 | 191 | 110 | 82 | 183 | 53 | 31 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 | 240 | 114 | 108 | 91 | 111 | 142 | 132 | 155 | 22 | 1 | 222 | 20 | 0 | 49 | 54 | 18 | 202 | 195 |
| 10 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 63 | 52 | 4 | 1 | 132 | 163 | 126 | 44 |
| 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 0 | 23 | 106 | 0 | 156 | 68 | 110 | 52 | 5 |
| 3 | 1 | 8 | 136 | 38 | 185 | 120 | 53 | 36 | 239 | 3 | 235 | 86 | 75 | 54 | 115 | 132 | 170 | 94 |
| 2 | 58 | 175 | 15 | 6 | 121 | 174 | 48 | 171 | 5 | 238 | 95 | 158 | 134 | 56 | 150 | 13 | 111 |
| 4 | 158 | 113 | 102 | 36 | 22 | 174 | 18 | 95 | 33 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | 104 | 72 | 146 | 124 | 4 | 127 | 111 | 110 | 24 | 1 | 46 | 182 | 0 | 153 | 30 | 113 | 113 | 81 |
| 6 | 209 | 123 | 12 | 124 | 73 | 17 | 203 | 159 | 2 | 139 | 153 | 69 | 88 | 42 | 108 | 161 | 19 |
| 7 | 54 | 118 | 57 | 110 | 49 | 89 | 3 | 199 | 9 | 8 | 64 | 87 | 63 | 101 | 61 | 88 | 130 |
| 8 | 18 | 28 | 53 | 156 | 128 | 17 | 191 | 43 | 34 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 9 | 128 | 186 | 46 | 133 | 79 | 105 | 160 | 75 | 25 | 0 | 228 | 45 | 0 | 211 | 128 | 72 | 197 | 66 |
| 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 156 | 21 | 65 | 94 | 63 | 136 | 194 | 95 |
| 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 35 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 | 0 | 179 | 72 | 0 | 200 | 42 | 86 | 43 | 29 | 26 | 2 | 29 | 67 | 0 | 90 | 142 | 36 | 164 | 146 |
| 1 | 214 | 74 | 136 | 16 | 24 | 67 | 27 | 140 | 7 | 143 | 137 | 100 | 6 | 28 | 38 | 172 | 66 |
| 11 | 71 | 29 | 157 | 101 | 51 | 83 | 117 | 180 | 12 | 160 | 55 | 13 | 221 | 100 | 53 | 49 | 190 |
| 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 122 | 85 | 7 | 6 | 133 | 145 | 161 | 86 |
| 5 | 0 | 231 | 10 | 0 | 185 | 40 | 79 | 136 | 121 | 36 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 41 | 44 | 131 | 138 | 140 | 84 | 49 | 41 | 27 | 0 | 8 | 103 | 0 | 27 | 13 | 42 | 168 | 64 |
| 5 | 194 | 121 | 142 | 170 | 84 | 35 | 36 | 169 | 6 | 151 | 50 | 32 | 118 | 10 | 104 | 193 | 181 |
| 7 | 159 | 80 | 141 | 219 | 137 | 103 | 132 | 88 | 37 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 11 | 103 | 48 | 64 | 193 | 71 | 60 | 62 | 207 | 28 | 1 | 98 | 70 | 0 | 216 | 106 | 64 | 14 | 7 |
| 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 101 | 111 | 126 | 212 | 77 | 24 | 186 | 144 |
| 6 | 0 | 155 | 129 | 0 | 123 | 109 | 47 | 7 | 137 | 5 | 135 | 168 | 110 | 193 | 43 | 149 | 46 | 16 |
| 5 | 228 | 92 | 124 | 55 | 87 | 154 | 34 | 72 | 38 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 7 | 45 | 100 | 99 | 31 | 107 | 10 | 198 | 172 | 29 | 0 | 18 | 110 | 0 | 108 | 133 | 139 | 50 | 25 |
| 9 | 28 | 49 | 45 | 222 | 133 | 155 | 168 | 124 | 4 | 28 | 17 | 154 | 61 | 25 | 161 | 27 | 57 |
| 11 | 158 | 184 | 148 | 209 | 139 | 29 | 12 | 56 | 39 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 2 | 71 | 120 | 0 | 106 | 87 | 84 | 70 | 37 |
| 7 | 1 | 129 | 80 | 0 | 103 | 97 | 48 | 163 | 86 | 5 | 240 | 154 | 35 | 44 | 56 | 173 | 17 | 139 |
| 5 | 147 | 186 | 45 | 13 | 135 | 125 | 78 | 186 | 7 | 9 | 52 | 51 | 185 | 104 | 93 | 50 | 221 |
| 7 | 140 | 16 | 148 | 105 | 35 | 24 | 143 | 87 | 9 | 84 | 56 | 134 | 176 | 70 | 29 | 6 | 17 |
| 11 | 3 | 102 | 96 | 150 | 108 | 47 | 107 | 172 | 40 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 13 | 116 | 143 | 78 | 181 | 65 | 55 | 58 | 154 | 31 | 1 | 106 | 3 | 0 | 147 | 80 | 117 | 115 | 201 |
| 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 1 | 170 | 20 | 182 | 139 | 148 | 189 | 46 |
| 8 | 0 | 142 | 118 | 0 | 147 | 70 | 53 | 101 | 176 | 41 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 94 | 70 | 65 | 43 | 69 | 31 | 177 | 169 | 32 | 0 | 242 | 84 | 0 | 108 | 32 | 116 | 110 | 179 |
| 12 | 230 | 152 | 87 | 152 | 88 | 161 | 22 | 225 | 5 | 44 | 8 | 20 | 21 | 89 | 73 | 0 | 14 |
| 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 166 | 17 | 122 | 110 | 71 | 142 | 163 | 116 |
| 9 | 1 | 203 | 28 | 0 | 2 | 97 | 104 | 186 | 167 | 42 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 | 205 | 132 | 97 | 30 | 40 | 142 | 27 | 238 | 33 | 2 | 132 | 165 | 0 | 71 | 135 | 105 | 163 | 46 |
| 10 | 61 | 185 | 51 | 184 | 24 | 99 | 205 | 48 | 7 | 164 | 179 | 88 | 12 | 6 | 137 | 173 | 2 |
| 11 | 247 | 178 | 85 | 83 | 49 | 64 | 81 | 68 | 10 | 235 | 124 | 13 | 109 | 2 | 29 | 179 | 106 |
| 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 43 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 10 | 0 | 11 | 59 | 0 | 174 | 46 | 111 | 125 | 38 | 34 | 0 | 147 | 173 | 0 | 29 | 37 | 11 | 197 | 184 |
| 1 | 185 | 104 | 17 | 150 | 41 | 25 | 60 | 217 | 12 | 85 | 177 | 19 | 201 | 25 | 41 | 191 | 135 |
| 6 | 0 | 22 | 156 | 8 | 101 | 174 | 177 | 208 | 13 | 36 | 12 | 78 | 69 | 114 | 162 | 193 | 141 |
| 7 | 117 | 52 | 20 | 56 | 96 | 23 | 51 | 232 | 44 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 35 | 1 | 57 | 77 | 0 | 91 | 60 | 126 | 157 | 85 |
| 11 | 0 | 11 | 32 | 0 | 99 | 28 | 91 | 39 | 178 | 5 | 40 | 184 | 157 | 165 | 137 | 152 | 167 | 225 |
| 7 | 236 | 92 | 7 | 138 | 30 | 175 | 29 | 214 | 11 | 63 | 18 | 6 | 55 | 93 | 172 | 181 | 175 |
| 9 | 210 | 174 | 4 | 110 | 116 | 24 | 35 | 168 | 45 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 13 | 56 | 154 | 2 | 99 | 64 | 141 | 8 | 51 | 36 | 0 | 140 | 25 | 0 | 1 | 121 | 73 | 197 | 178 |
| 21 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 38 | 151 | 63 | 175 | 129 | 154 | 167 | 112 |
| 12 | 1 | 63 | 39 | 0 | 46 | 33 | 122 | 18 | 124 | 7 | 154 | 170 | 82 | 83 | 26 | 129 | 179 | 106 |
| 3 | 111 | 93 | 113 | 217 | 122 | 11 | 155 | 122 | 46 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 11 | 14 | 11 | 48 | 109 | 131 | 4 | 49 | 72 | 37 | 10 | 219 | 37 | 0 | 40 | 97 | 167 | 181 | 154 |
| 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 151 | 31 | 144 | 12 | 56 | 38 | 193 | 114 |
| 13 | 0 | 83 | 49 | 0 | 37 | 76 | 29 | 32 | 48 | 47 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 2 | 125 | 112 | 113 | 37 | 91 | 53 | 57 | 38 | 1 | 31 | 84 | 0 | 37 | 1 | 112 | 157 | 42 |
| 8 | 38 | 35 | 102 | 143 | 62 | 27 | 95 | 167 | 5 | 66 | 151 | 93 | 97 | 70 | 7 | 173 | 41 |
| 13 | 222 | 166 | 26 | 140 | 47 | 127 | 186 | 219 | 11 | 38 | 190 | 19 | 46 | 1 | 19 | 191 | 105 |
| 23 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 48 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 14 | 1 | 115 | 19 | 0 | 36 | 143 | 11 | 91 | 82 | 39 | 0 | 239 | 93 | 0 | 106 | 119 | 109 | 181 | 167 |
| 6 | 145 | 118 | 138 | 95 | 51 | 145 | 20 | 232 | 7 | 172 | 132 | 24 | 181 | 32 | 6 | 157 | 45 |
| 11 | 3 | 21 | 57 | 40 | 130 | 8 | 52 | 204 | 12 | 34 | 57 | 138 | 154 | 142 | 105 | 173 | 189 |
| 13 | 232 | 163 | 27 | 116 | 97 | 166 | 109 | 162 | 49 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 40 | 2 | 0 | 103 | 0 | 98 | 6 | 160 | 193 | 78 |
| 15 | 0 | 51 | 68 | 0 | 116 | 139 | 137 | 174 | 38 | 10 | 75 | 107 | 36 | 35 | 73 | 156 | 163 | 67 |
| 10 | 175 | 63 | 73 | 200 | 96 | 103 | 108 | 217 | 13 | 120 | 163 | 143 | 36 | 102 | 82 | 179 | 180 |
| 11 | 213 | 81 | 99 | 110 | 128 | 40 | 102 | 157 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 25 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 41 | 1 | 129 | 147 | 0 | 120 | 48 | 132 | 191 | 53 |
| 16 | 1 | 203 | 87 | 0 | 75 | 48 | 78 | 125 | 170 | 5 | 229 | 7 | 2 | 101 | 47 | 6 | 197 | 215 |
| 9 | 142 | 177 | 79 | 158 | 9 | 158 | 31 | 23 | 11 | 118 | 60 | 55 | 81 | 19 | 8 | 167 | 230 |
| 11 | 8 | 135 | 111 | 134 | 28 | 17 | 54 | 175 | 51 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 12 | 242 | 64 | 143 | 97 | 8 | 165 | 176 | 202 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### 5.3.3 Channel coding of small block lengths

The bit sequence input for a given code block to channel coding is denoted by , where  is the number of bits to encode. After encoding the bits are denoted by .

#### 5.3.3.1 Encoding of 1-bit information

For , the code block is encoded according to Table 5.3.3.1-1, where  and  is the modulation order for the code block.

Table 5.3.3.1-1: Encoding of 1-bit information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  | Encoded bits |
| 1 |  |
| 2 |  |
| 4 |  |
| 6 |  |
| 8 |  |

The "x" and "y" in Table 5.3.3.1-1 are placeholders for Clause 6.3.1.1 of [4, TS 38.211] to scramble the information bits in a way that maximizes the Euclidean distance of the modulation symbols carrying the information bits.

#### 5.3.3.2 Encoding of 2-bit information

For , the code block is encoded according to Table 5.3.3-2, where , , and  is the modulation order for the code block.

Table 5.3.3.2-1: Encoding of 2-bit information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  | Encoded bits |
| 1 |  |
| 2 |  |
| 4 |  |
| 6 |  |
| 8 |  |

The "x" in Table 5.3.3.2-1 are placeholders for Clause 6.3.1.1 of [4, TS 38.211] to scramble the information bits in a way that maximizes the Euclidean distance of the modulation symbols carrying the information bits.

#### 5.3.3.3 Encoding of other small block lengths

For , the code block is encoded by , where , , and  represents the basis sequences as defined in Table 5.3.3.3-1.

Table 5.3.3.3-1: Basis sequences for (32, ) code

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| i | Mi,0 | Mi,1 | Mi,2 | Mi,3 | Mi,4 | Mi,5 | Mi,6 | Mi,7 | Mi,8 | Mi,9 | Mi,10 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 5 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 6 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 7 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 8 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 9 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 10 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 12 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 13 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 14 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 15 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 16 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 17 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 18 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 19 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 20 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 21 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 22 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 23 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 24 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 25 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 26 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 27 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 28 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 29 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 30 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 31 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

## 5.4 Rate matching

### 5.4.1 Rate matching for Polar code

The rate matching for Polar code is defined per coded block and consists of sub-block interleaving, bit collection, and bit interleaving. The input bit sequence to rate matching is . The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as .

#### 5.4.1.1 Sub-block interleaving

The bits input to the sub-block interleaver are the coded bits . The coded bits  are divided into 32 sub-blocks. The bits output from the sub-block interleaver are denoted as , generated as follows:

for  to 

;

;

;

end for

where the sub-block interleaver pattern  is given by Table 5.4.1.1-1.

Table 5.4.1.1-1: Sub-block interleaver pattern 

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 8 | 8 | 12 | 10 | 16 | 12 | 20 | 14 | 24 | 24 | 28 | 27 |
| 1 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 9 | 16 | 13 | 18 | 17 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 25 | 25 | 29 | 29 |
| 2 | 2 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 9 | 14 | 11 | 18 | 13 | 22 | 15 | 26 | 26 | 30 | 30 |
| 3 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 11 | 17 | 15 | 19 | 19 | 21 | 23 | 23 | 27 | 28 | 31 | 31 |

The sets of bit indices  and  are determined as follows, where , , and  are defined in Clause 5.3.1



if 

if  -- puncturing

for  to 

;

end for

if 

;

else

;

end if

else -- shortening

for  to 

;

end for

end if

end if

;

 comprises  most reliable bit indices in ;

;

#### 5.4.1.2 Bit selection

The bit sequence after the sub-block interleaver  from Clause 5.4.1.1 is written into a circular buffer of length .

Denoting by  the rate matching output sequence length, the bit selection output bit sequence , , is generated as follows:

if  -- repetition

for  to 

;

end for

else

if  -- puncturing

for  to 

;

end for

else -- shortening

for  to 

;

end for

end if

end if

#### 5.4.1.3 Interleaving of coded bits

The bit sequence  is interleaved into bit sequence , as follows:

If 

Denote  as the smallest integer such that ;

;

for  to 

for  to 

if 

;

else

;

end if

;

end for

end for

;

for  to 

for  to 

if 

;



end if

end for

end for

else

for  to 

;

end for

end if

The value of  is no larger than 8192.

### 5.4.2 Rate matching for LDPC code

The rate matching for LDPC code is defined per coded block and consists of bit selection and bit interleaving. The input bit sequence to rate matching is . The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as .

#### 5.4.2.1 Bit selection

The bit sequence after encoding  from Clause 5.3.2 is written into a circular buffer of length  for the -th coded block, where  is defined in Clause 5.3.2.

For the -th code block, let  if  and  otherwise, where, ,  is determined according to Clause 6.1.4.2 in [6, TS 38.214] for UL-SCH and Clause 5.1.3.2 in [6, TS 38.214] for DL-SCH/PCH, assuming the following:

- maximum number of layers for one TB for UL-SCH is given by X, where

- if the higher layer parameter *maxMIMO-Layers* of *PUSCH-ServingCellConfig* of the serving cell is configured, X is given by that parameter

- elseif the higher layer parameter *maxRank* of *pusch-Config* of the serving cell is configured, X is given by the maximum value of *maxRank* across all BWPs of the serving cell

- otherwise, X is given by the maximum number of layers for PUSCH supported by the UE for the serving cell

- maximum number of layers for one TB for DL-SCH/PCH is given by the minimum of X and 4, where

- if the higher layer parameter *maxMIMO-Layers* of *PDSCH-ServingCellConfig* of the serving cell is configured, X is given by that parameter

- otherwise, X is given by the maximum number of layers for PDSCH supported by the UE for the serving cell

- if the higher layer parameter *mcs-Table* or *mcs-TableDCI-1-2* given by a *pdsch-Config* for at least one DL BWP of the serving cell is set to 'qam256', maximum modulation order  is assumed for DL-SCH; otherwise a maximum modulation order  is assumed for DL-SCH;

- if the higher layer parameter *mcs-Table* or *mcs-TableTransformPrecoder* or *mcs-TableDCI-0-2* or *mcs-TableTransformPrecoderDCI-0-2* given by a *pusch-Config* or the higher layer parameter *mcs-Table* or *mcs-TableTransformPrecoder* given by *configuredGrantConfig* for at least one UL BWP of the serving cell is set to 'qam256', maximum modulation order  is assumed for UL-SCH; otherwise a maximum modulation order  is assumed for UL-SCH

- maximum coding rate of 948/1024;

-  is given by Table 5.4.2.1-1, where the value of  for DL-SCH is determined according to the initial downlink bandwidth part if there is no other downlink bandwidth part configured to the UE;

- ;

-  is the number of code blocks of the transport block determined according to Clause 5.2.2.

Table 5.4.2.1-1: Value of 

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Maximum number of PRBs across all configured DL BWPs and UL BWPs of a carrier for DL-SCH and UL-SCH, respectively |  |
| Less than 33 | 32 |
| 33 to 66 | 66 |
| 67 to 107 | 107 |
| 108 to 135 | 135 |
| 136 to 162 | 162 |
| 163 to 217 | 217 |
| Larger than 217 | 273 |

Denoting by  the rate matching output sequence length for the -th coded block, where the value of  is determined as follows:

Set 

for  to 

if the -th coded block is not scheduled for transmission as indicated by CBGTI according to Clause 5.1.7.2 for DL-SCH and 6.1.5.2 for UL-SCH in [6, TS 38.214]

;

else

if 

;

else

;

end if

;

end if

end for

where

-  is the number of transmission layers that the transport block is mapped onto;

-  is the modulation order;

-  is the total number of coded bits available for transmission of the transport block;

-  if CBGTI is not present in the DCI scheduling the transport block and  is the number of scheduled code blocks of the transport block if CBGTI is present in the DCI scheduling the transport block.

Denote by  the redundancy version number for this transmission (= 0, 1, 2 or 3), the rate matching output bit sequence , , is generated as follows, where  is given by Table 5.4.2.1-2 according to the value of  and LDPC base graph:

;

;

while 

if 

;

;

end if

;

end while

Table 5.4.2.1-2: Starting position of different redundancy versions, 

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  | |
| LDPC base graph 1 | LDPC base graph 2 |
| 0 |  |  |
| 1 |  |  |
| 2 |  |  |
| 3 |  |  |

#### 5.4.2.2 Bit interleaving

The bit sequence  is interleaved to bit sequence , according to the following, where the value of  is the modulation order.

for  to 

for  to 

;

end for

end for

### 5.4.3 Rate matching for channel coding of small block lengths

The input bit sequence to rate matching is . The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as , where  is the rate matching output sequence length. The bit sequence  is obtained by the following:

for  to 

;

end for

## 5.5 Code block concatenation

The input bit sequence for the code block concatenation block are the sequences , for  and , where  is the number of rate matched bits for the -th code block. The output bit sequence from the code block concatenation block is the sequence  for .

The code block concatenation consists of sequentially concatenating the rate matching outputs for the different code blocks. Therefore,

Set  and 

while 

Set 

while 







end while



end while

# 6 Uplink transport channels and control information

## 6.1 Random access channel

The sequence index for the random access channel is received from higher layers and is processed according to [4, TS 38.211].

## 6.2 Uplink shared channel

### 6.2.1 Transport block CRC attachment

Error detection is provided on each UL-SCH transport block through a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC).

The entire transport block is used to calculate the CRC parity bits. Denote the bits in a transport block delivered to layer 1 by, and the parity bits by, where  is the payload size and  is the number of parity bits. The lowest order information bit  is mapped to the most significant bit of the transport block as defined in Clause 6.1.1 of [TS38.321].

The parity bits are computed and attached to the UL-SCH transport block according to Clause 5.1, by setting  to 24 bits and using the generator polynomial  if ; and by setting  to 16 bits and using the generator polynomial  otherwise.

The bits after CRC attachment are denoted by , where .

### 6.2.2 LDPC base graph selection

For initial transmission of a transport block with coding rate  indicated by the MCS index according to Clause 6.1.4.1 in [6, TS 38.214] and subsequent re-transmission of the same transport block, each code block of the transport block is encoded with either LDPC base graph 1 or 2 according to the following:

- if , or if  and , or if , LDPC base graph 2 is used;

- otherwise, LDPC base graph 1 is used,

where  is the payload size as described in Clause 6.2.1.

### 6.2.3 Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment

The bits input to the code block segmentation are denoted by  where  is the number of bits in the transport block (including CRC).

Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment are performed according to Clause 5.2.2.

The bits after code block segmentation are denoted by, where  is the code block number and  is the number of bits for code block number  according to Clause 5.2.2.

### 6.2.4 Channel coding of UL-SCH

Code blocks are delivered to the channel coding block. The bits in a code block are denoted by , where  is the code block number, and  is the number of bits in code block number . The total number of code blocks is denoted by  and each code block is individually LDPC encoded according to Clause 5.3.2.

After encoding the bits are denoted by , where the values of  is given in Clause 5.3.2.

### 6.2.5 Rate matching

Coded bits for each code block, denoted as , are delivered to the rate match block, where  is the code block number, and  is the number of encoded bits in code block number . The total number of code blocks is denoted by  and each code block is individually rate matched according to Clause 5.4.2 by setting  if higher layer parameter *rateMatching* is set to *limitedBufferRM* and by setting  otherwise.

After rate matching, the bits are denoted by, where is the number of rate matched bits for code block number .

### 6.2.6 Code block concatenation

The input bit sequence for the code block concatenation block are the sequences , for  and where  is the number of rate matched bits for the -th code block.

Code block concatenation is performed according to Clause 5.5.

The bits after code block concatenation are denoted by, where  is the total number of coded bits for transmission.

### 6.2.7 Data and control multiplexing

Denote the coded bits for UL-SCH as .

Denote the coded bits for HARQ-ACK or jointly coded bits for HARQ-ACK and CG-UCI when the high layer parameter *cg-UCI-Multiplexing* is configured, if any, as .

Denote the coded bits for CSI part 1, if any, as .

Denote the coded bits for CSI part 2, if any, as .

Denote the coded bits for CG-UCI without HARQ-ACK, if any, as .

Denote the multiplexed data and control coded bit sequence as .

Denote  as the OFDM symbol index of the scheduled PUSCH, starting from 0 to , where  is the total number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS.

Denote  as the subcarrier index of the scheduled PUSCH, starting from 0 to , where  is expressed as a number of subcarriers.

Denote  as the set of resource elements, in ascending order of indices , available for transmission of data in OFDM symbol , for .

Denote  as the number of elements in set . Denote  as the -th element in .

Denote  as the set of resource elements, in ascending order of indices , available for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol , for . Denote  as the number of elements in set . Denote  as the -th element in . For any OFDM symbol that carriers DMRS of the PUSCH, . For any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, .

If frequency hopping is configured for the PUSCH,

- denote  as the OFDM symbol index of the first OFDM symbol after the first set of consecutive OFDM symbol(s) carrying DMRS in the first hop;

- denote  as the OFDM symbol index of the first OFDM symbol after the first set of consecutive OFDM symbol(s) carrying DMRS in the second hop.

- denote  as the OFDM symbol index of the first OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS in the first hop;

- denote  as the OFDM symbol index of the first OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS in the second hop;

- if HARQ-ACK is present for transmission on the PUSCH with UL-SCH or if both HARQ-ACK and CG-UCI are present on the same PUSCH with UL-SCH, let

-  and ;

- if CSI is present for transmission on the PUSCH with UL-SCH, let

- ;

- ;

- ; and

- ;

- if CG-UCI is present for transmission on the PUSCH with UL-SCH and without HARQ-ACK, let

- and

- if only HARQ-ACK and CSI part 1 are present for transmission on the PUSCH without UL-SCH, let

- ;

- ;

- ; and

- ;

- if HARQ-ACK, CSI part 1 and CSI part 2 are present for transmission on the PUSCH without UL-SCH, let

- ;

- ;

- if the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is more than 2,; otherwise, 

- ;

-  if the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is no more than 2, and  otherwise; and

-  if the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is no more than 2, and  otherwise;

- if only CSI part 1 and CSI part 2 are present for transmission on the PUSCH without UL-SCH, let

- ;

- ;

- ; and

- ;

- let , and denote ,  as the number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH in the first and second hop, respectively;

-  is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;

-  is the modulation order of the PUSCH;

- ;

- 

- .

If frequency hopping is not configured for the PUSCH,

- denote  as the OFDM symbol index of the first OFDM symbol after the first set of consecutive OFDM symbol(s) carrying DMRS;

- denote  as the OFDM symbol index of the first OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS;

- if HARQ-ACK is present for transmission on the PUSCH or if both HARQ-ACK and CG-UCI are present on the same PUSCH with UL-SCH, let ;

- if CSI is present for transmission on the PUSCH, let  and ;

- if CG-UCI is present for transmission on the PUSCH without HARQ-ACK, let ;

- let  and .

The multiplexed data and control coded bit sequence  is obtained according to the following:

**Step 1:**

Set  for ;

Set  for ;

Set  for ;

Set  for ;

if the number of HARQ-ACK information bits to be transmitted on PUSCH is 0, 1 or 2 bits and without CG-UCI

the number of reserved resource elements for potential HARQ-ACK transmission is calculated according to Clause 6.3.2.4.2.1, by setting ;

denote  as the number of coded bits for potential HARQ-ACK transmission using the reserved resource elements;

if frequency hopping is configured for the PUSCH, let  and ;

if frequency hopping is not configured for the PUSCH, let ;

denote  as the set of reserved resource elements for potential HARQ-ACK transmission, in OFDM symbol , for ;

Set ;

Set ;

 for ;

for  to 

;

while 

if 

if 

;

;

end if

if 

;

;

end if

for  to 



;

end for

end if

;

end while

end for

else

 for ;

end if

Denote  as the number of elements in .

**Step 2:**

if HARQ-ACK is present for transmission on the PUSCH and the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is more than 2 or if both HARQ-ACK and CG-UCI are present on the same PUSCH with UL-SCH,

Set ;

Set ;

Set ;

for  to 

;

while 

if 

if 

;

;

end if

if 

;

;

end if

for  to 

;

for  to 

;

;

;

end for

end for

;

for  to 

;

end for

;

;

;

;

end if

;

end while

end for

end if

**Step 2A:**

If CG-UCI is present for transmission on the PUSCH without HARQ-ACK,

Set ;

Set ;

Set ;

for to

;

while ()

if

if

;

;

end if

if

;

;

end if

for to

;

for to

;

;

;

end for

end for

;

for to

;

end for

;

;

;

;

end if

;

end while

end for

end if

**Step 3:**

if CSI is present for transmission on the PUSCH,

Set ;

Set ;

Set ;

for  to 

;

while 

;

end while

while 

if 

if 

;

;

end if

if 

;

;

end if

;

for  to 

;

for  to 

;

;

;

end for

end for

;

for  to 

;

end for

;

;

;

;

end if

;

end while

end for

Set ;

Set ;

Set ;

for  to 

;

while 

;

end while

while 

if 

if 

;

;

end if

if 

;

;

end if

for  to 

;

for  to 

;

;

;

end for

end for

;

for  to 

;

end for

;

;

;

;

end if

;

end while

end for

end if

**Step 4:**

if UL-SCH is present for transmission on the PUSCH,

Set ;

for  to 

if 

for  to 

;

for  to 

;

;

end for

end for

end if

end for

end if

**Step 5:**

if HARQ-ACK is present for transmission on the PUSCH without CG-UCI and the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is no more than 2,

Set ;

Set ;

Set ;

for  to 

;

while 

if 

if 

;

;

end if

if 

;

;

end if

for  to 

;

for  to 

;

;

;

end for

end for

end if

;

end while

end for

end if

**Step 6:**

Set ;

for  to 

for  to 

;

for  to 

;

;

end for

end for

end for

## 6.3 Uplink control information

### 6.3.1 Uplink control information on PUCCH

The procedure in this clause applies to PUCCH formats 2/3/4.

#### 6.3.1.1 UCI bit sequence generation

##### 6.3.1.1.1 HARQ-ACK/SR only

If only HARQ-ACK bits are transmitted on a PUCCH, the UCI bit sequence  is determined by setting  for  and , where the HARQ-ACK bit sequence  is given by Clause 9.1 of [5, TS38.213].

If only HARQ-ACK and SR bits are transmitted on a PUCCH, the UCI bit sequence  is determined by setting  for , for , and , where the HARQ-ACK bit sequence  is given by Clause 9.1 of [5, TS 38.213], and the SR bit sequence  is given by Clause 9.2.5.1 of [5, TS 38.213].

##### 6.3.1.1.2 CSI only

The bitwidth for PMI of *codebookType=typeI-SinglePanel* with 2 CSI-RS ports is 2 for Rank=1 and 1 for Rank=2, according to Clause 5.2.2.2.1 in [6, TS 38.214].

The bitwidth for PMI of *codebookType=typeI-SinglePanel* with more than 2 CSI-RS ports is provided in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1, where the values of ****and **** are given by Clause 5.2.2.2.1 in [6, TS 38.214].

Table 6.3.1.1.2-1: PMI of *codebookType=typeI-SinglePanel*

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Information field  for wideband PMI | | | Information field  for wideband PMI or per subband PMI | |
| (,) | |  |  | |
| *codebookMode*=1 | *codebookMode*=2 | *codebookMode*=1 | *codebookMode*=2 |
| Rank = 1 with >2 CSI-RS ports, | (,) | (,) | N/A | 2 | 4 |
| Rank = 1 with >2 CSI-RS ports, | (,) | (, 0) | N/A | 2 | 4 |
| Rank=2 with 4 CSI-RS ports, | (,) | (, 0) | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| Rank=2 with >4 CSI-RS ports, | (,) | (,) | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| Rank=2 with >4 CSI-RS ports, | (,) | (, 0) | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| Rank=3 or 4, with 4 CSI-RS ports | (,) | | 0 | 1 | |
| Rank=3 or 4, with 8 or 12 CSI-RS ports | (,) | | 2 | 1 | |
| Rank=3 or 4 , with >=16 CSI-RS ports | (, ) | | 2 | 1 | |
| Rank=5 or 6 | (,) | | N/A | 1 | |
| Rank=7 or 8, | (, ) | | N/A | 1 | |
| Rank=7 or 8, | (,) | | N/A | 1 | |
| Rank=7 or 8, with  or or | (,) | | N/A | 1 | |

The bitwidth for PMI of *codebookType=* *typeI-MultiPanel* is provided in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-2, where the values of and **** are given by Clause 5.2.2.2.2 in [6, TS 38.214].

Table 6.3.1.1.2-2: PMI of *codebookType=* *typeI-MultiPanel*

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Information fields for wideband | | | | | Information fields  for wideband  or per subband | | | |
| (,) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rank=1 with  *codebookMode=1* | (,) | N/A | 2 | N/A | N/A | 2 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Rank=1 with  *codebookMode=1* | (,) | N/A | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Rank=2 with ,  *codebookMode=1* | (,) | 1 | 2 | N/A | N/A | 1 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Rank=3 or 4 with ,  *codebookMode=1* | (,) | 0 | 2 | N/A | N/A | 1 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Rank=2 or 3 or 4 with ,  *codebookMode=1* | (,) | 2 | 2 | N/A | N/A | 1 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Rank=2 with ,  *codebookMode=1* | (,) | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Rank=3 or 4 with ,  *codebookMode=1* | (,) | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Rank=2 or 3 or 4 with ,  *codebookMode=1* | (,) | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Rank=1 with  *codebookMode=2* | (,) | N/A | 2 | 2 | N/A | N/A | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Rank=2 with ,  *codebookMode=2* | (,) | 1 | 2 | 2 | N/A | N/A | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Rank=3 or 4 with ,  *codebookMode=2* | (,) | 0 | 2 | 2 | N/A | N/A | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Rank=2 or 3 or 4 with ,  *codebookMode=2* | (,) | 2 | 2 | 2 | N/A | N/A | 1 | 1 | 1 |

The bitwidth for PMI with 1 CSI-RS port is 0.

The bitwidth for RI/LI/CQI/CRI of *codebookType=typeI-SinglePanel* or *reportQuantity* set to 'cri-RI-CQI' is provided in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3.

Table 6.3.1.1.2-3: RI, LI, CQI, and CRI of *codebookType=typeI-SinglePanel*, or *reportQuantity* set to 'cri-RI-CQI'

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Field** | **Bitwidth** | | | | |
| **1 antenna port** | **2 antenna ports** | **4 antenna ports** | **>4 antenna ports** | |
| **Rank1~4** | **Rank5~8** |
| Rank Indicator when *codebookType=typeI-SinglePanel* | 0 |  |  |  |  |
| Rank Indicator when *reportQuantity* set to 'cri-RI-CQI' | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Layer Indicator | 0 |  |  |  |  |
| Wide-band CQI for the first TB | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Wideband CQI for the second TB | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| Subband differential CQI for the first TB | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Subband differential CQI for the second TB | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| CRI |  |  |  |  |  |

 in Table 6.3.1.1.2-3 is the number of allowed rank indicator values according to Clause 5.2.2.2.1 [6, TS 38.214].  is the value of the rank. The value of  is the number of CSI-RS resources in the corresponding resource set. The values of the rank indicator field are mapped to allowed rank indicator values with increasing order, where '0' is mapped to the smallest allowed rank indicator value. For higher layer parameter *reportQuantity* set to 'cri-RI-CQI', the values of the rank indicator field are mapped to rank indicator values with increasing order, where '0' is mapped to rank-1.

The bitwidth for RI/LI/CQI/CRI of *codebookType= typeI-MultiPanel* is provided in Table 6.3.1.1.2-4.

Table 6.3.1.1.2-4: RI, LI, CQI, and CRI of *codebookType=typeI-MultiPanel*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Field | Bitwidth |
| Rank Indicator |  |
| Layer Indicator |  |
| Wide-band CQI | 4 |
| Subband differential CQI | 2 |
| CRI |  |

where  is the number of allowed rank indicator values according to Clause 5.2.2.2.2 [6, TS 38.214],  is the value of the rank, and  is the number of CSI-RS resources in the corresponding resource set. The values of the rank indicator field are mapped to allowed rank indicator values with increasing order, where '0' is mapped to the smallest allowed rank indicator value.

The bitwidth for RI/LI/CQI of *codebookType= typeII* or *codebookType=typeII-PortSelection* is provided in Table 6.3.1.1.2-5.

Table 6.3.1.1.2-5: RI, LI, and CQI of *codebookType=typeII or typeII-PortSelection*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Field | Bitwidth |
| Rank Indicator |  |
| Layer Indicator |  |
| Wide-band CQI | 4 |
| Subband differential CQI | 2 |
| Indicator of the number of non-zero  wideband amplitude coefficients  for layer |  |

where  is the number of allowed rank indicator values according to Clauses 5.2.2.2.3 and 5.2.2.2.4 [6, TS 38.214] and  is the value of the rank. The values of the rank indicator field are mapped to allowed rank indicator values with increasing order, where '0' is mapped to the smallest allowed rank indicator value.

The bitwidth for CRI, SSBRI, RSRP, and differential RSRP are provided in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6.

Table 6.3.1.1.2-6: CRI, SSBRI, and RSRP

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Field | Bitwidth |
| CRI |  |
| SSBRI |  |
| RSRP | 7 |
| Differential RSRP | 4 |

where  is the number of CSI-RS resources in the corresponding resource set, and  is the configured number of SS/PBCH blocks in the corresponding resource set for reporting 'ssb-Index-RSRP'.

The bitwidth for CRI, SSBRI, SINR, and differential SINR are provided in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6A.

Table 6.3.1.1.2-6A: CRI, SSBRI, and SINR

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Field** | **Bitwidth** |
| CRI |  |
| SSBRI |  |
| SINR | 7 |
| Differential SINR | 4 |

where is the number of CSI-RS resources in the corresponding resource set, and is the configured number of SS/PBCH blocks in the corresponding resource set for reporting 'ssb-Index-SINR'.

Table 6.3.1.1.2-7: Mapping order of CSI fields of one CSI report, *pmi-FormatIndicator=widebandPMI* and *cqi-FormatIndicator=widebandCQI* or *reportQuantity* set to 'cri-RI-CQI' and *cqi-FormatIndicator=widebandCQI*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| CSI report number | CSI fields |
| CSI report #n | CRI as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4, if reported |
| Rank Indicator as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4, if reported |
| Layer Indicator as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4, if reported |
| Zero padding bits , if needed |
| PMI wideband information fields , from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2, if reported |
| PMI wideband information fields , from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2, or codebook index for 2 antenna ports according to Clause 5.2.2.2.1 in [6, TS38.214], if reported |
| Wideband CQI for the first TB as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4, if reported |
| Wideband CQI for the second TB as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4, if reported |

The number of zero padding bits  in Table 6.3.1.1.2-7 is 0 for 1 CSI-RS port and  for more than 1 CSI-RS port, where

-  and  is the set of rank values  that are allowed to be reported;

- , where  is the reported rank;

- For 2 CSI-RS ports, ;

- For more than 2 CSI-RS ports, ;

- if PMI is reported,  and ; otherwise, ;

- if PMI  is reported,  is obtained according to Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2; otherwise, ;

- if PMI  is reported,  is obtained according to Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2; otherwise, ;

- if CQI is reported,  is obtained according to Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4; otherwise, ;

- if LI is reported,  is obtained according to Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4; otherwise, .

Table 6.3.1.1.2-8: Mapping order of CSI fields of one report for CRI/RSRP or SSBRI/RSRP reporting

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| CSI report number | CSI fields |
| CSI report #n | CRI or SSBRI #1 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported |
| CRI or SSBRI #2 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported |
| CRI or SSBRI #3 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported |
| CRI or SSBRI #4 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported |
| RSRP #1 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported |
| Differential RSRP #2 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported |
| Differential RSRP #3 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported |
| Differential RSRP #4 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported |

Table 6.3.1.1.2-8A: Mapping order of CSI fields of one report for CRI/SINR or SSBRI/SINR reporting

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| CSI report number | CSI fields |
| CSI report #n | CRI or SSBRI #1 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6A, if reported |
| CRI or SSBRI #2 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6A, if reported |
| CRI or SSBRI #3 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6A, if reported |
| CRI or SSBRI #4 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6A, if reported |
| SINR #1 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6A, if reported |
| Differential SINR #2 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6A, if reported |
| Differential SINR #3 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6A, if reported |
| Differential SINR #4 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6A, if reported |

Table 6.3.1.1.2-9: Mapping order of CSI fields of one CSI report, CSI part 1, *pmi-FormatIndicator=* *subbandPMI* or *cqi-FormatIndicator=subbandCQI*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| CSI report number | CSI fields |
| CSI report #n  CSI part 1 | CRI as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4, if reported |
| Rank Indicator as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported |
| Wideband CQI for the first TB as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported |
| Subband differential CQI for the first TB with increasing order of subband number as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported |
| Indicator of the number of non-zero wideband amplitude coefficients for layer 0 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-5, if reported |
| Indicator of the number of non-zero wideband amplitude coefficients for layer 1 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-5 (if the rank according to the reported RI is equal to one, this field is set to all zeros), if 2-layer PMI reporting is allowed according to the rank restriction in Clauses 5.2.2.2.3 and 5.2.2.2.4 [6, TS 38.214] and if reported |
| Note: Subbands for given CSI report *n* indicated by the higher layer parameter *csi-ReportingBand* are numbered continuously in the increasing order with the lowest subband of *csi-ReportingBand* as subband 0. | |

Table 6.3.1.1.2-10: Mapping order of CSI fields of one CSI report, CSI part 2 wideband, *pmi-FormatIndicator=* *subbandPMI* or *cqi-FormatIndicator=subbandCQI*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| CSI report number | CSI fields |
| CSI report #n  CSI part 2 wideband | Wideband CQI for the second TB as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if present and reported |
| Layer Indicator as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported |
| PMI wideband information fields , from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2, if reported |
| PMI wideband information fields , from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2, or codebook index for 2 antenna ports according to Clause 5.2.2.2.1 in [6, TS38.214], if *pmi-FormatIndicator=* *widebandPMI* and if reported |

Table 6.3.1.1.2-11: Mapping order of CSI fields of one CSI report, CSI part 2 subband, *pmi-FormatIndicator=* *subbandPMI* or *cqi-FormatIndicator=subbandCQI*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| CSI report #n  Part 2 subband | Subband differential CQI for the second TB of all even subbands with increasing order of subband number, as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if *cqi-FormatIndicator=subbandCQI* and if reported |
| PMI subband information fields  of all even subbands with increasing order of subband number, from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2, or codebook index for 2 antenna ports according to Clause 5.2.2.2.1 in [6, TS38.214] of all even subbands with increasing order of subband number, if *pmi-FormatIndicator=* *subbandPMI* and if reported |
| Subband differential CQI for the second TB of all odd subbands with increasing order of subband number, as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if *cqi-FormatIndicator=subbandCQI* and if reported |
| PMI subband information fields  of all odd subbands with increasing order of subband number, from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2, or codebook index for 2 antenna ports according to Clause 5.2.2.2.1 in [6, TS38.214] of all odd subbands with increasing order of subband number, if *pmi-FormatIndicator=* *subbandPMI* and if reported |

Note: Subbands for given CSI report *n* indicated by the higher layer parameter *csi-ReportingBand* are numbered continuously in the increasing order with the lowest subband of *csi-ReportingBand* as subband 0.

If none of the CSI reports for transmission on a PUCCH is of two parts, the CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.1.1.2-12, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence  starting with . The most significant bit of each field is mapped to the lowest order information bit for that field, e.g. the most significant bit of the first field is mapped to.

Table 6.3.1.1.2-12: Mapping order of CSI reports to UCI bit sequence , without two-part CSI report(s)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| UCI bit sequence | CSI report number |
|  | CSI report #1  as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-7/8 |
| CSI report #2  as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-7/8 |
| … |
| CSI report #n  as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-7/8 |

If at least one of the CSI reports for transmission on a PUCCH is of two parts, two UCI bit sequences are generated,  and . The CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.1.1.2-13, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence  starting with . The most significant bit of each field is mapped to the lowest order information bit for that field, e.g. the most significant bit of the first field is mapped to. The CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.1.1.2-14, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence  starting with . The most significant bit of each field is mapped to the lowest order information bit for that field, e.g. the most significant bit of the first field is mapped to . If the length of UCI bit sequence  is less than 3 bits, zeros shall be appended to the UCI bit sequence until its length equals 3.

Table 6.3.1.1.2-13: Mapping order of CSI reports to UCI bit sequence ,   
with two-part CSI report(s)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| UCI bit sequence | CSI report number |
|  | CSI report #1 if CSI report #1 is not of two parts, or  CSI report #1, CSI part 1, if CSI report #1 is of two parts,  as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-7/8/9 |
| CSI report #2 if CSI report #2 is not of two parts, or  CSI report #2, CSI part 1, if CSI report #2 is of two parts,  as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-7/8/9 |
| … |
| CSI report #n if CSI report #n is not of two parts, or  CSI report #n, CSI part 1, if CSI report #n is of two parts,  as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-7/8/9 |

where CSI report #1, CSI report #2, …, CSI report #n in Table 6.3.1.1.2-13 correspond to the CSI reports in increasing order of CSI report priority values according to Clause 5.2.5 of [6, TS38.214].

Table 6.3.1.1.2-14: Mapping order of CSI reports to UCI bit sequence ,   
with two-part CSI report(s)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| UCI bit sequence | CSI report number |
|  | CSI report #1, CSI part 2 wideband, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-10 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #1 |
| CSI report #2, CSI part 2 wideband, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-10 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #2 |
| … |
| CSI report #n, CSI part 2 wideband, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-10 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #n |
| CSI report #1, CSI part 2 subband, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-11 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #1 |
| CSI report #2, CSI part 2 subband, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-11  if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #2 |
| … |
| CSI report #n, CSI part 2 subband, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-11  if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #n |

where CSI report #1, CSI report #2, …, CSI report #n in Table 6.3.1.1.2-14 correspond to the CSI reports in increasing order of CSI report priority values according to Clause 5.2.5 of [6, TS38.214].

##### 6.3.1.1.3 HARQ-ACK/SR and CSI

If none of the CSI reports for transmission on a PUCCH is of two parts, the UCI bit sequence  is generated according to the following, where :

- if there is HARQ-ACK for transmission on the PUCCH, the HARQ-ACK bits are mapped to the UCI bit sequence , where  for , the HARQ-ACK bit sequence  is given by Clause 9.1 of [5, TS38.213], and  is number of HARQ-ACK bits; if there is no HARQ-ACK for transmission on the PUCCH, set ;

- if there is SR for transmission on the PUCCH, set for , where the SR bit sequence  is given by Clause 9.2.5.1 of [5, TS 38.213]; if there is no SR for transmission on the PUCCH, set ;

- the CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.1.1.2-12, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence  starting with , where  is the number of CSI bits.

If at least one of the CSI reports for transmission on a PUCCH is of two parts, two UCI bit sequences are generated,  and , according to the following, where  and :

- if there is HARQ-ACK for transmission on the PUCCH, the HARQ-ACK bits are mapped to the UCI bit sequence , where  for , the HARQ-ACK bit sequence  is given by Clause 9.1 of [5, TS38.213], and  is number of HARQ-ACK bits; if there is no HARQ-ACK for transmission on the PUCCH, set ;

- if there is SR for transmission on the PUCCH, set for , where the SR bit sequence  is given by Clause 9.2.5.1 of [5, TS 38.213]; if there is no SR for transmission on the PUCCH, set ;

- the CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.1.1.2-13, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence  starting with , where  is the number of CSI bits in CSI part 1 of all CSI reports;

- the CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.1.1.2-14, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence  starting with , where  is the number of CSI bits in CSI part 2 of all CSI reports. If the length of UCI bit sequence  is less than 3 bits, zeros shall be appended to the UCI bit sequence until its length equals 3.

#### 6.3.1.2 Code block segmentation and CRC attachment

The UCI bit sequence from clause 6.3.1.1 is denoted by , where  is the payload size. The procedure in 6.3.1.2.1 applies for  and the procedure in Clause 6.3.1.2.2 applies for .

##### 6.3.1.2.1 UCI encoded by Polar code

If the payload size , code block segmentation and CRC attachment is performed according to Clause 5.2.1. If ( and ) or if , ; otherwise , where  is the rate matching output sequence length as given in Clause 6.3.1.4.1.

If , the parity bits  in Clause 5.2.1 are computed by setting  to 6 bits and using the generator polynomial  in Clause 5.1, resulting in the sequence  where  is the code block number and  is the number of bits for code block number .

If , the parity bits  in Clause 5.2.1 are computed by setting  to 11 bits and using the generator polynomial  in Clause 5.1, resulting in the sequence  where  is the code block number and  is the number of bits for code block number .

##### 6.3.1.2.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths

If the payload size , CRC bits are not attached.

The output bit sequence is denoted by , where  for  and .

#### 6.3.1.3 Channel coding of UCI

##### 6.3.1.3.1 UCI encoded by Polar code

Information bits are delivered to the channel coding block. They are denoted by  , where  is the code block number, and  is the number of bits in code block number . The total number of code blocks is denoted by  and each code block is individually encoded by the following:

If , the information bits are encoded via Polar coding according to Clause 5.3.1, by setting , , ,  if  and  if , where  is the rate matching output sequence length as given in Clause 6.3.1.4.1.

If , the information bits are encoded via Polar coding according to Clause 5.3.1, by setting , , , and .

After encoding the bits are denoted by , where  is the number of coded bits in code block number .

##### 6.3.1.3.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths

Information bits are delivered to the channel coding block. They are denoted by , where  is the number of bits.

The information bits are encoded according to Clause 5.3.3.

After encoding the bits are denoted by , where  is the number of coded bits.

#### 6.3.1.4 Rate matching

For PUCCH formats 2/3/4, the total rate matching output sequence length  is given by Table 6.3.1.4-1, where  , , and  are the number of symbols carrying UCI for PUCCH formats 2/3/4 respectively;  and  are the number of PRBs that are determined by the UE for PUCCH formats 2/3 transmission respectively according to Clause 9.2 of [5, TS38.213]; and , , and  are the spreading factors for PUCCH format 2, PUCCH format 3, and PUCCH format 4, respectively.

Table 6.3.1.4-1: Total rate matching output sequence length 

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| *PUCCH format* | *Modulation order* | |
| QPSK | π/2-BPSK |
| PUCCH format 2 |  | N/A |
| PUCCH format 3 |  |  |
| PUCCH format 4 |  |  |

##### 6.3.1.4.1 UCI encoded by Polar code

The input bit sequence to rate matching is  where  is the code block number, and  is the number of coded bits in code block number .

Table 6.3.1.4.1-1: Rate matching output sequence length 

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| UCI(s) for transmission on a PUCCH | UCI for encoding | Value of |
| HARQ-ACK | HARQ-ACK |  |
| HARQ-ACK, SR | HARQ-ACK, SR |  |
| CSI  (CSI not of two parts) | CSI |  |
| HARQ-ACK, CSI  (CSI not of two parts) | HARQ-ACK, CSI |  |
| HARQ-ACK, SR, CSI  (CSI not of two parts) | HARQ-ACK, SR, CSI |  |
| CSI  (CSI of two parts) | CSI part 1 |  |
| CSI part 2 |  |
| HARQ-ACK, CSI  (CSI of two parts) | HARQ-ACK, CSI part 1 |  |
| CSI part 2 |  |
| HARQ-ACK, SR, CSI  (CSI of two parts) | HARQ-ACK, SR, CSI part 1 |  |
| CSI part 2 |  |

Rate matching is performed according to Clause 5.4.1 by setting  and the rate matching output sequence length to , where  is the number of code blocks for UCI determined according to Clause 6.3.1.2.1 and the value of  is given by Table 6.3.1.4.1-1:

-  is the number of bits for HARQ-ACK for transmission on the current PUCCH;

-  is the number of bits for SR for transmission on the current PUCCH;

-  is the number of bits for CSI part 1 for transmission on the current PUCCH;

-  is the number of bits for CSI part 2 for transmission on the current PUCCH;

- if ,  ; otherwise,  is the number of CRC bits determined according to clause 6.3.1.2.1, where  equals  for "CSI (CSI of two parts)", equals  for "HARQ-ACK, CSI (CSI of two parts)", and equals  for "HARQ-ACK, SR, CSI (CSI of two parts)" respectively in Table 6.3.1.4.1-1;;

-  is the configured maximum PUCCH coding rate;

-  is given by Table 6.3.1.4-1.

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as  where  is the length of rate matching output sequence in code block number .

##### 6.3.1.4.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths

The input bit sequence to rate matching is .

The value of  is determined according to Table 6.3.1.4.1-1 by setting .

Rate matching is performed according to Clause 5.4.3 by setting the rate matching output sequence length .

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as .

#### 6.3.1.5 Code block concatenation

The input bit sequence for the code block concatenation block are the sequences, for  and where  is the number of rate matched bits for the -th code block.

Code block concatenation is performed according to Clause 5.5.

The bits after code block concatenation are denoted by, where  with the values of  and  given in Clause 6.3.1.4.1. Let  be the total number of coded bits for transmission and . Set  for .

#### 6.3.1.6 Multiplexing of coded UCI bits to PUCCH

If CSI of two parts are transmitted on a PUCCH, the coded bits corresponding to UCI bit sequence  is denoted by and the coded bits corresponding to UCI bit sequence  is denoted by . The coded bit sequence , where , is generated according to the following.

Table 6.3.1.6-1: PUCCH DMRS and UCI symbols

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| PUCCH duration (symbols) | PUCCH DMRS symbol indices | Number of UCI symbol indices sets | 1st UCI symbol indices set | 2nd UCI symbol indices set | 3rd UCI symbol indices set |
| 4 | {1} | 2 | {0,2} | {3} | - |
| 4 | {0,2} | 1 | {1,3} | - | - |
| 5 | {0, 3} | 1 | {1, 2, 4} | - | - |
| 6 | {1, 4} | 1 | {0, 2, 3, 5} | - | - |
| 7 | {1, 4} | 2 | {0, 2, 3, 5} | {6} | - |
| 8 | {1, 5} | 2 | {0, 2, 4, 6} | {3, 7} | - |
| 9 | {1, 6} | 2 | {0, 2, 5, 7} | {3, 4, 8} | - |
| 10 | {2, 7} | 2 | {1, 3, 6, 8} | {0, 4, 5, 9} | - |
| 10 | {1, 3, 6, 8} | 1 | {0,2,4,5,7,9} | - | - |
| 11 | {2, 7} | 3 | {1,3,6,8} | {0,4,5,9} | {10} |
| 11 | {1,3,6,9} | 1 | {0,2,4,5,7,8,10} | - | - |
| 12 | {2, 8} | 3 | {1,3,7,9} | {0,4,6,10} | {5, 11} |
| 12 | {1,4,7,10} | 1 | {0,2,3,5,6,8,9,11} | - | - |
| 13 | {2, 9} | 3 | {1,3,8,10} | {0,4,7,11} | {5,6,12} |
| 13 | {1,4,7,11} | 2 | {0,2,3,5,6,8,10,12} | {9} | - |
| 14 | {3, 10} | 3 | {2,4,9,11} | {1,5,8,12} | {0,6,7,13} |
| 14 | {1,5,8,12} | 2 | {0,2,4,6,7,9,11,13} | {3, 10} | - |

Denote  as UCI OFDM symbol index. Denote  as the number of elements in UCI symbol indices set  for , where  and  are given by Table 6.3.1.6-1 according to the PUCCH duration and the PUCCH DMRS configuration. Denote  as the number of OFDM symbols carrying UCI in the PUCCH. Denote  as the modulation order of the PUCCH.

For PUCCH format 3, set , where  is the number of PRBs that is determined by the UE for PUCCH format 3 transmission according to Clause 9.2 of [5, TS 38.213], and is the spreading factor for PUCCH format 3 [4, TS 38.211].

For PUCCH format 4, set , where  is the spreading factor for PUCCH format 4.

Find the smallest such that .

Set ;

Set ;

Set ;

Set ;

for  to 

if 

for  to 

for  to 

;

;

end for

end for

elseif 

if 

;

else

;

end if

;

for  to 

for  to 

;

;

end for

end for

for  to 

for  to 

;

;

end for

end for

else

for  to 

for  to 

;

;

end for

end for

end if

end for

Set 

for  to 

for  to 

for  to 

;

;

end for

end for

end for

### 6.3.2 Uplink control information on PUSCH

#### 6.3.2.1 UCI bit sequence generation

##### 6.3.2.1.1 HARQ-ACK

If HARQ-ACK bits are transmitted on a PUSCH, the UCI bit sequence  is determined as follows:

- If UCI is transmitted on PUSCH without UL-SCH and the UCI includes CSI part 1 without CSI part 2,

- if there is no HARQ-ACK bit given by Clause 9.1 of [5, TS 38.213], set , , and ;

- if there is only one HARQ-ACK bit  given by Clause 9.1 of [5, TS 38.213], set , , and ;

- otherwise, set  for  and , where the HARQ-ACK bit sequence  is given by Clause 9.1 of [5, TS 38.213].

##### 6.3.2.1.2 CSI

The bitwidth for PMI of *codebookType=typeI-SinglePanel* and *codebookType=typeI-MultiPanel* is specified in Clause 6.3.1.1.2.

The bitwidth for RI/LI/CQI/CRI of *codebookType=typeI-SinglePanel* and *codebookType=typeI-MultiPanel* is specified in Clause 6.3.1.1.2.

The bitwidth for PMI of *codebookType=typeII* is provided in Tables 6.3.2.1.2-1, where the values of , , , , , , and  are given by Clause 5.2.2.2.3 in [6, TS 38.214].

Table 6.3.2.1.2-1: PMI of *codebookType=* *typeII*

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Information fields  for wideband PMI | | | | | | Information fields  for wideband PMI or per subband PMI | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rank=1  SBAmp off |  |  |  |  | N/A | N/A |  | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Rank=2  SBAmp off |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | N/A | N/A |
| Rank=1  SBAmp on |  |  |  |  | N/A | N/A |  | N/A |  | N/A |
| Rank=2  SBAmp on |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

The bitwidth for PMI of *codebookType=typeII-r16* is provided in Tables 6.3.2.1.2-1A, where the values of , , , , , and are given by Clause 5.2.2.2.5 in [6, TS 38.214].

Table 6.3.2.1.2-1A: PMI of *codebookType=* *typeII-r16*

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | Information fields | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | |  | |  | | |  | |  | | |  | |
| Rank=1 | | |  | | | |  | |  | | | N/A | | N/A | | | N/A | |
| Rank=2 | | |  | | | |  | |  | | |  | | N/A | | | N/A | |
| Rank=3 | | |  | | | |  | |  | | |  | |  | | | N/A | |
| Rank=4 | | |  | | | |  | |  | | |  | |  | | |  | |
| Rank=1 | | |  | | | |  | |  | | | N/A | | N/A | | | N/A | |
| Rank=2 | | |  | | | |  | |  | | |  | | N/A | | | N/A | |
| Rank=3 | | |  | | | |  | |  | | |  | |  | | | N/A | |
| Rank=4 | | |  | | | |  | |  | | |  | |  | | |  | |
|  | Information fields | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | |  |  |  | |  | |  |  | |  | |  |  | |  |
| Rank=1 | 4 | N/A | | N/A | N/A | N/A | |  | | N/A | N/A | | N/A | |  |  | |  |
| Rank=2 | 4 | 4 | | N/A | N/A | N/A | |  | |  | N/A | | N/A | |  |  | |  |
| Rank=3 | 4 | 4 | | 4 | N/A | N/A | |  | |  |  | | N/A | |  |  | |  |
| Rank=4 | 4 | 4 | | 4 | 4 | N/A | |  | |  |  | |  | |  |  | |  |
| Rank=1 | 4 | N/A | | N/A | N/A |  | |  | | N/A | N/A | | N/A | |  |  | |  |
| Rank=2 | 4 | 4 | | N/A | N/A |  | |  | |  | N/A | | N/A | |  |  | |  |
| Rank=3 | 4 | 4 | | 4 | N/A |  | |  | |  |  | | N/A | |  |  | |  |
| Rank=4 | 4 | 4 | | 4 | 4 |  | |  | |  |  | |  | |  |  | |  |

Note: the bitwidth for , and shown in Table 6.3.2.1.2-1A is the total bitwidth of , and up to Rank = , respectively, and the corresponding per layer bitwidths are , , and 4, (i.e., 1, 3, and 4 bits for each respective indicator elements , , and , respectively), where as defined in Clause 5.2.2.2.5 in [6, TS 38.214] is the number of nonzero coefficients for layer such that .

The bitwidth for PMI of *codebookType= typeII-PortSelection* is provided in Tables 6.3.2.1.2-2, where the values of , , , , , , and  are given by Clause 5.2.2.2.4 in [6, TS 38.214].

Table 6.3.2.1.2-2: PMI of *codebookType=* *typeII-PortSelection*

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Information fields  for wideband PMI | | | | | Information fields  for wideband PMI or per subband PMI | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rank=1  SBAmp off |  |  |  | N/A | N/A |  | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Rank=2  SBAmp off |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | N/A | N/A |
| Rank=1  SBAmp on |  |  |  | N/A | N/A |  | N/A |  | N/A |
| Rank=2  SBAmp on |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

The bitwidth for PMI of *codebookType=typeII-PortSelection-r16* is provided in Tables 6.3.2.1.2-2A, where the values of ,, , , , and are given by Clause 5.2.2.2.6 in [6, TS 38.214].

Table 6.3.2.1.2-2A: PMI of *codebookType=* *typeII-PortSelection-r16*

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | Information fields | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | |  | |  | | |  | |  | | |
| Rank=1 | | | |  | | | |  | | N/A | | | N/A | | N/A | | |
| Rank=2 | | | |  | | | |  | |  | | | N/A | | N/A | | |
| Rank=3 | | | |  | | | |  | |  | | |  | | N/A | | |
| Rank=4 | | | |  | | | |  | |  | | |  | |  | | |
| Rank=1 | | | |  | | | |  | | N/A | | | N/A | | N/A | | |
| Rank=2 | | | |  | | | |  | |  | | | N/A | | N/A | | |
| Rank=3 | | | |  | | | |  | |  | | |  | | N/A | | |
| Rank=4 | | | |  | | | |  | |  | | |  | |  | | |
|  | Information fields | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  | |  |  |  | |  | |  |  | |  | |  |  |
| Rank=1 | 4 | N/A | N/A | | N/A | N/A |  | | N/A | | N/A | N/A | |  | |  |  |
| Rank=2 | 4 | 4 | N/A | | N/A | N/A |  | |  | | N/A | N/A | |  | |  |  |
| Rank=3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | N/A | N/A |  | |  | |  | N/A | |  | |  |  |
| Rank=4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | 4 | N/A |  | |  | |  |  | |  | |  |  |
| Rank=1 | 4 | N/A | N/A | | N/A |  |  | | N/A | | N/A | N/A | |  | |  |  |
| Rank=2 | 4 | 4 | N/A | | N/A |  |  | |  | | N/A | N/A | |  | |  |  |
| Rank=3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | N/A |  |  | |  | |  | N/A | |  | |  |  |
| Rank=4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | 4 |  |  | |  | |  |  | |  | |  |  |

Note: the bitwidth for , and shown in Table 6.3.2.1.2-2A is the total bitwidth of , and up to Rank = , respectively, and the corresponding per layer bitwidths are , , and 4, (i.e., 1, 3, and 4 bits for each respective indicator elements , , and , respectively), where as defined in Clause 5.2.2.2.5 in [6, TS 38.214] is the number of nonzero coefficients for layer such that .

For CSI on PUSCH, two UCI bit sequences are generated,  and . The CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.2.1.2-6, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence  starting with . The CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.2.1.2-7, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence  starting with .

The mapping order of CSI fields of one report for CRI/RSRP or SSBRI/RSRP reporting is provided in Table 6.3.1.1.2-8. The mapping order of CSI fields of one report for CRI/SINR or SSBRI/SINR reporting is provided in Table 6.3.1.1.2-8A. The procedure in clause 6.3.2 described for CSI part 1 is also applicable for one report for CRI/RSRP, SSBRI/RSRP, CRI/SINR, or SSBRI/SINR reporting.

Table 6.3.2.1.2-3: Mapping order of CSI fields of one CSI report, CSI part 1

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| CSI report number | CSI fields |
| CSI report #n  CSI part 1 | CRI as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/6, if reported |
| Rank Indicator as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5 or 6.3.2.1.2-8, if reported |
| Wideband CQI for the first TB as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5 or 6.3.2.1.2-8, if reported |
| Subband differential CQI for the first TB with increasing order of subband number as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5 or 6.3.2.1.2-8, if reported |
| Indicator of the number of non-zero wideband amplitude coefficients for layer 0 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-5, if reported |
| Indicator of the number of non-zero wideband amplitude coefficients for layer 1 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-5 (if the rank according to the reported RI is equal to one, this field is set to all zeros), if 2-layer PMI reporting is allowed according to the rank restriction in Clauses 5.2.2.2.3 and 5.2.2.2.4 [6, TS 38.214] and if reported |
| Indicator of the total number of non-zero coefficients summed across all layers as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-8, if reported |
| Note: Subbands for given CSI report *n* indicated by the higher layer parameter *csi-ReportingBand* are numbered continuously in the increasing order with the lowest subband of *csi-ReportingBand* as subband 0. | |

Table 6.3.2.1.2-4: Mapping order of CSI fields of one CSI report, CSI part 2 wideband

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| CSI report number | CSI fields |
| CSI report #n  CSI part 2 wideband | Wideband CQI for the second TB as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if present and reported |
| Layer Indicator as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported |
| PMI wideband information fields , from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2 or 6.3.2.1.2-1/2, if reported |
| PMI wideband information fields , from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2 or 6.3.2.1.2-1/2, or codebook index for 2 antenna ports according to Clause 5.2.2.2.1 in [6, TS38.214], if *pmi-FormatIndicator=* *widebandPMI* and if reported |

Table 6.3.2.1.2-5: Mapping order of CSI fields of one CSI report, CSI part 2 subband

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| CSI report #n  Part 2 subband | Subband differential CQI for the second TB of all even subbands with increasing order of subband number, as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if *cqi-FormatIndicator=subbandCQI* and if reported |
| PMI subband information fields  of all even subbands with increasing order of subband number, from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2 or 6.3.2.1.2-1/2, or codebook index for 2 antenna ports according to Clause 5.2.2.2.1 in [6, TS38.214] of all even subbands with increasing order of subband number, if *pmi-FormatIndicator=* *subbandPMI* and if reported |
| Subband differential CQI for the second TB of all odd subbands with increasing order of subband number, as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if *cqi-FormatIndicator=subbandCQI* and if reported |
| PMI subband information fields  of all odd subbands with increasing order of subband number, from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2 or 6.3.2.1.2-1/2, or codebook index for 2 antenna ports according to Clause 5.2.2.2.1 in [6, TS38.214] of all odd subbands with increasing order of subband number, if *pmi-FormatIndicator=* *subbandPMI* and if reported |

Note: Subbands for given CSI report *n* indicated by the higher layer parameter *csi-ReportingBand* are numbered continuously in the increasing order with the lowest subband of *csi-ReportingBand* as subband 0.

Table 6.3.2.1.2-5A: Mapping order of CSI fields of one CSI report, CSI part 2 of *codebookType=typeII-r16 or typeII-PortSelection-r16*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| CSI report number | CSI fields |
| CSI report #n  CSI part 2, group 0 | PMI fields , from left to right as in Tables 6.3.2.1.2-1A/2A, if reported |
| CSI report #n  CSI part 2, group 1 | The following PMI fields , from left to right, as in Tables 6.3.2.1.2-1A/2A:, , and highest priority bits of  highest priority bits of and highest priority bits of, in decreasing order of priority based on function defined in clause 5.2.3 of TS38.214, if reported |
| CSI report #n  CSI part 2, group 2 | The following PMI fields , from left to right, as in Tables 6.3.2.1.2-1A/2A lowest priority bits of lowest priority bits of and lowest priority bits of , in decreasing order of priority based on function defined in clause 5.2.3 of TS38.214, if reported |

Table 6.3.2.1.2-6: Mapping order of CSI reports to UCI bit sequence ,   
with two-part CSI report(s)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| UCI bit sequence | CSI report number |
|  | CSI part 1 of CSI report #1 as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-3 or Table 6.3.1.1.2-8 or Table 6.3.1.1.2-8A |
| CSI part 1 of CSI report #2 as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-3 or Table 6.3.1.1.2-8 or Table 6.3.1.1.2-8A |
| … |
| CSI part 1 of CSI report #n as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-3 or Table 6.3.1.1.2-8 or Table 6.3.1.1.2-8A |

where CSI report #1, CSI report #2, …, CSI report #n in Table 6.3.2.1.2-6 correspond to the CSI reports in increasing order of CSI report priority values according to Clause 5.2.5 of [6, TS38.214].

Table 6.3.2.1.2-7: Mapping order of CSI reports to UCI bit sequence ,   
with two-part CSI report(s)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| UCI bit sequence | CSI report number |
|  | CSI report #1, CSI part 2 wideband, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-4,  or CSI part 2 with group 0, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-5A, if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #1 |
| CSI report #2, CSI part 2 wideband, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-4,  or CSI part 2 with group 0, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-5A, if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #2 |
| … |
| CSI report #n, CSI part 2 wideband, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-4,  or CSI part 2 with group 0, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-5A, if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #n |
| CSI report #1, CSI part 2 subband, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-5,  or CSI part 2 with group 1 and 2, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-5A, if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #1 |
| CSI report #2, CSI part 2 subband, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-5,  or CSI part 2 with group 1 and 2, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-5A,  if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #2 |
| … |
| CSI report #n, CSI part 2 subband, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-5,  or CSI part 2 with group 1 and 2, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-5A,  if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #n |

where CSI report #1, CSI report #2, …, CSI report #n in Table 6.3.2.1.2-7 correspond to the CSI reports in increasing order of CSI report priority values according to Clause 5.2.5 of [6, TS38.214].

The bitwidth for RI/CQI of *codebookType= typeII-r16* or *codebookType=typeII-PortSelection-r16* is provided in Table 6.3.2.1.2-8.

Table 6.3.2.1.2-8: RI and CQI of *codebookType=typeII-r16 or typeII-PortSelection-r16*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Field | Bitwidth |
| Rank Indicator |  |
| Wide-band CQI | 4 |
| Subband differential CQI | 2 |
| Indicator of the total number of non-zero coefficients summed across all layers | if max allowed rank is 1;  otherwise |

where is the number of allowed rank indicator values according to Clauses 5.2.2.2.5 and 5.2.2.2.6 [6, TS 38.214],, where , , , and are given by Clause 5.2.2.2.5 and 5.2.2.2.6 in [6, TS 38.214]. The values of the rank indicator field are mapped to allowed rank indicator values with increasing order, where '0' is mapped to the smallest allowed rank indicator value. The values of the indicator field are mapped to the allowed values of , according to Clauses 5.2.2.2.5 and 5.2.2.2.6 [6, TS 38.214], with increasing order, where '0' is mapped to .

##### 6.3.2.1.3 CG-UCI

For CG-UCI bits transmitted on a CG PUSCH, the CG-UCI bit sequence is determined as follows:

- set for and , where the CG-UCI bit sequence is given by Table 6.3.2.1.3-1, mapped in the order from upper part to lower part.

Table 6.3.2.1.3-1: Mapping order of CG-UCI fields

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Field** | **Bitwidth** |
| HARQ process number | 4 |
| Redundancy version | 2 |
| New data indicator | 1 |
| Channel Occupancy Time (COT) sharing information | if both higher layer parameter *ul-toDL-COT-SharingED-Threshold* and higher layer parameter *cg-COT-SharingList* are configured, where *C* is the number of combinations configured in *cg-COT-SharingList;*  1 if higher layer parameter *ul-toDL-COT-SharingED-Threshold* is not configured and higher layer parameter *cg-COT-SharingOffset* is configured;  0 otherwise;  If a UE indicates COT sharing other than "no sharing" in a CG PUSCH within the UE's initiated COT, the UE should provide consistent COT sharing information in all the subsequent CG PUSCHs, if any, occurring within the same UE's initiated COT such that the same DL starting point and duration are maintained. |

##### 6.3.2.1.4 HARQ-ACK and CG-UCI

When higher layer parameter *cg-UCI-Multiplexing* is configured, the UCI bit sequence is determined as follows, where .

- The CG-UCI bits are mapped to the UCI bit sequence, where for . The CG-UCI bit sequence is given by Table 6.3.2.1.3-1 mapped in the order from upper part to lower part, and is number of CG-UCI bits;

- The HARQ-ACK bits are mapped to the UCI bit sequence , where for . The HARQ-ACK bit sequence is given by Clause 9.1 of [5, TS38.213], and is number of HARQ-ACK bits.

#### 6.3.2.2 Code block segmentation and CRC attachment

Denote the bits of the payload by , where  is the payload size. The procedure in 6.3.2.2.1 applies for  and the procedure in Clause 6.3.2.2.2 applies for .

##### 6.3.2.2.1 UCI encoded by Polar code

Code block segmentation and CRC attachment is performed according to Clause 6.3.1.2.1.

##### 6.3.2.2.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths

The procedure in Clause 6.3.1.2.2 applies.

#### 6.3.2.3 Channel coding of UCI

##### 6.3.2.3.1 UCI encoded by Polar code

Channel coding is performed according to Clause 6.3.1.3.1, except that the rate matching output sequence length  is given in Clause 6.3.2.4.1.

##### 6.3.2.3.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths

Information bits are delivered to the channel coding block. They are denoted by , where  is the number of bits.

The information bits are encoded according to Clause 5.3.3.

After encoding the bits are denoted by , where  is the number of coded bits.

#### 6.3.2.4 Rate matching

##### 6.3.2.4.1 UCI encoded by Polar code

###### 6.3.2.4.1.1 HARQ-ACK

For HARQ-ACK transmission on PUSCH not using repetition type B with UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK transmission, denoted as , is determined as follows:



where

-  is the number of HARQ-ACK bits;

- if , ; otherwise  is the number of CRC bits for HARQ-ACK determined according to Clause 6.3.1.2.1;

- ;

-  is the number of code blocks for UL-SCH of the PUSCH transmission;

- if the DCI format scheduling the PUSCH transmission includes a CBGTI field indicating that the UE shall not transmit the -th code block, =0; otherwise,  is the -th code block size for UL-SCH of the PUSCH transmission;

-  is the scheduled bandwidth of the PUSCH transmission, expressed as a number of subcarriers;

-  is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol  that carries PTRS, in the PUSCH transmission;

-  is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol , for , in the PUSCH transmission and  is the total number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;

- for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the PUSCH, ;

- for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, ;

-  is configured by higher layer parameter *scaling*;

-  is the symbol index of the first OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, after the first DMRS symbol(s), in the PUSCH transmission.

For HARQ-ACK transmission on an actual repetition of a PUSCH with repetition Type B with UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK transmission, denoted as , is determined as follows:

where

- is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol , for , in the PUSCH transmission assuming a nominal repetition without segmentation, and is the total number of OFDM symbols in a nominal repetition of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;

- for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the PUSCH assuming a nominal repetition without segmentation, ;

- for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH assuming a nominal repetition without segmentation, where is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol that carries PTRS, in the PUSCH transmission assuming a nominal repetition without segmentation;

- is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol , for , in the actual repetition of the PUSCH transmission, and is the total number of OFDM symbols in the actual repetition of the PUSCH transmission, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;

- for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the actual repetition of the PUSCH transmission, ;

- for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the actual repetition of the PUSCH transmission, where is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol that carries PTRS, in the actual repetition of the PUSCH transmission;

- and all the other notations in the formula are defined the same as for PUSCH not using repetition type B.

For HARQ-ACK transmission on PUSCH without UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK transmission, denoted as , is determined as follows:



where

-  is the number of HARQ-ACK bits;

- if , ; otherwise  is the number of CRC bits for HARQ-ACK defined according to Clause 6.3.1.2.1;;

- ;

-  is the scheduled bandwidth of the PUSCH transmission, expressed as a number of subcarriers;

-  is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol  that carries PTRS, in the PUSCH transmission;

-  is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol , for , in the PUSCH transmission and  is the total number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;

- for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the PUSCH, ;

- for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, ;

-  is the symbol index of the first OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, after the first DMRS symbol(s), in the PUSCH transmission;

-  is the code rate of the PUSCH, determined according to Clause 6.1.4.1 of [6, TS38.214];

-  is the modulation order of the PUSCH;

-  is configured by higher layer parameter *scaling*.

The input bit sequence to rate matching is  where  is the code block number, and  is the number of coded bits in code block number .

Rate matching is performed according to Clause 5.4.1 by setting  and the rate matching output sequence length to , where

-  is the number of code blocks for UCI determined according to Clause 5.2.1;

-  is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;

-  is the modulation order of the PUSCH;

- .

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as  where  is the length of rate matching output sequence in code block number .

###### 6.3.2.4.1.2 CSI part 1

For CSI part 1 transmission on PUSCH not using repetition type B with UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 1 transmission, denoted as , is determined as follows:

where

-  is the number of bits for CSI part 1;

- if , ; otherwise  is the number of CRC bits for CSI part 1 determined according to Clause 6.3.1.2.1;

- ;

-  is the number of code blocks for UL-SCH of the PUSCH transmission;

- if the DCI format scheduling the PUSCH transmission includes a CBGTI field indicating that the UE shall not transmit the -th code block, =0; otherwise, is the -th code block size for UL-SCH of the PUSCH transmission;

-  is the scheduled bandwidth of the PUSCH transmission, expressed as a number of subcarriers;

-  is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol  that carries PTRS, in the PUSCH transmission;

- if HARQ-ACK is present for transmission on the same PUSCH with UL-SCH and without CG-UCI, where is the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK transmitted on the PUSCH as defined in clause 6.3.2.4.1.1 if number of HARQ-ACK information bits is more than 2, and  if the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is no more than 2 bits, where  is the number of reserved resource elements for potential HARQ-ACK transmission in OFDM symbol , for , in the PUSCH transmission, defined in Clause 6.2.7; or

- if both HARQ-ACK and CG-UCI are present on the same PUSCH with UL-SCH, where is the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK and CG-UCI transmitted on the PUSCH as defined in clause 6.3.2.4.1.5; or

- if CG-UCI is present on the same PUSCH with UL-SCH and without HARQ-ACK, where is the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CG-UCI transmitted on the PUSCH as defined in clause 6.3.2.4.1.4;

-  is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol , for , in the PUSCH transmission and  is the total number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;

- for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the PUSCH, ;

- for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, ;

-  is configured by higher layer parameter *scaling*.

For CSI part 1 transmission on an actual repetition of a PUSCH with repetition Type B with UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 1 transmission, denoted as , is determined as follows:

where

- is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol , for , in the PUSCH transmission assuming a nominal repetition without segmentation, and is the total number of OFDM symbols in a nominal repetition of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;

- for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the PUSCH assuming a nominal repetition without segmentation, ;

- for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH assuming a nominal repetition without segmentation, where is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol that carries PTRS, in the PUSCH transmission assuming a nominal repetition without segmentation;

- is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol , for , in the actual repetition of the PUSCH transmission, and is the total number of OFDM symbols in the actual repetition of the PUSCH transmission, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;

- for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the actual repetition of the PUSCH transmission, ;

- for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the actual repetition of the PUSCH transmission, where is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol that carries PTRS, in the actual repetition of the PUSCH transmission;

- and all the other notations in the formula are defined the same as for PUSCH not using repetition type B.

For CSI part 1 transmission on PUSCH without UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 1 transmission, denoted as , is determined as follows:

if there is CSI part 2 to be transmitted on the PUSCH,



else



end if

where

-  is the number of bits for CSI part 1;

- if , ; otherwise  is the number of CRC bits for CSI part 1 determined according to Clause 6.3.1.2.1;

- ;

-  is the scheduled bandwidth of the PUSCH transmission, expressed as a number of subcarriers;

-  is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol  that carries PTRS, in the PUSCH transmission;

-  is the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK transmitted on the PUSCH if number of HARQ-ACK information bits is more than 2, and  if the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is no more than 2 bits, where  is the number of reserved resource elements for potential HARQ-ACK transmission in OFDM symbol , for , in the PUSCH transmission, defined in Clause 6.2.7;

-  is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol , for , in the PUSCH transmission and  is the total number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;

- for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the PUSCH, ;

- for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, ;

-  is the code rate of the PUSCH, determined according to Clause 6.1.4.1 of [6, TS38.214];

-  is the modulation order of the PUSCH.

The input bit sequence to rate matching is  where  is the code block number, and  is the number of coded bits in code block number .

Rate matching is performed according to Clause 5.4.1 by setting  and the rate matching output sequence length to , where

-  is the number of code blocks for UCI determined according to Clause 5.2.1;

-  is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;

-  is the modulation order of the PUSCH;

- .

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as  where  is the length of rate matching output sequence in code block number .

###### 6.3.2.4.1.3 CSI part 2

For CSI part 2 transmission on PUSCH not using repetition type B with UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 2 transmission, denoted as , is determined as follows:

where

-  is the number of bits for CSI part 2;

- if , ; otherwise  is the number of CRC bits for CSI part 2 determined according to Clause 6.3.1.2.1;

- ;

-  is the number of code blocks for UL-SCH of the PUSCH transmission;

- if the DCI format scheduling the PUSCH transmission includes a CBGTI field indicating that the UE shall not transmit the -th code block, =0; otherwise, is the -th code block size for UL-SCH of the PUSCH transmission;

-  is the scheduled bandwidth of the PUSCH transmission, expressed as a number of subcarriers;

-  is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol  that carries PTRS, in the PUSCH transmission;

- if HARQ-ACK is present for transmission on the same PUSCH with UL-SCH and without CG-UCI, where is the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK transmitted on the PUSCH as defined in clause 6.3.2.4.1.1 if number of HARQ-ACK information bits is more than 2, and  if the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is 1 or 2 bits; or

- if both HARQ-ACK and CG-UCI are present on the same PUSCH with UL-SCH, where is the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK and CG-UCI transmitted on the PUSCH as defined in clause 6.3.2.4.1.5; or

- if CG-UCI is present on the same PUSCH with UL-SCH and without HARQ-ACK, where is the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CG-UCI transmitted on the PUSCH as defined in clause 6.3.2.4.1.4;

-  is the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 1 transmitted on the PUSCH;

-  is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol , for , in the PUSCH transmission and  is the total number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;

- for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the PUSCH, ;

- for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, .

-  is configured by higher layer parameter *scaling*.

For CSI part 2 transmission on an actual repetition of a PUSCH with repetition Type B with UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 2 transmission, denoted as , is determined as follows:

where

- is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol , for , in the PUSCH transmission assuming a nominal repetition without segmentation, and is the total number of OFDM symbols in a nominal repetition of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;

- for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the PUSCH assuming a nominal repetition without segmentation, ;

- for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH assuming a nominal repetition without segmentation, where is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol that carries PTRS, in the PUSCH transmission assuming a nominal repetition without segmentation;

- is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol , for , in the actual repetition of the PUSCH transmission, and is the total number of OFDM symbols in the actual repetition of the PUSCH transmission, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;

- for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the actual repetition of the PUSCH transmission, ;

- for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the actual repetition of the PUSCH transmission, where is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol that carries PTRS, in the actual repetition of the PUSCH transmission;

- and all the other notations in the formula are defined the same as for PUSCH not using repetition type B.

For CSI part 2 transmission on PUSCH without UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 2 transmission, denoted as , is determined as follows:



where

-  is the scheduled bandwidth of the PUSCH transmission, expressed as a number of subcarriers;

-  is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol  that carries PTRS, in the PUSCH transmission;

-  is the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK transmitted on the PUSCH if number of HARQ-ACK information bits is more than 2, and  if the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is 1 or 2 bits;

-  is the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 1 transmitted on the PUSCH;

-  is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol , for , in the PUSCH transmission and  is the total number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;

- for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the PUSCH, ;

- for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, .

The input bit sequence to rate matching is  where  is the code block number, and  is the number of coded bits in code block number .

Rate matching is performed according to Clause 5.4.1 by setting  and the rate matching output sequence length to , where

-  is the number of code blocks for UCI determined according to Clause 5.2.1;

-  is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;

-  is the modulation order of the PUSCH;

- .

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as  where  is the length of rate matching output sequence in code block number .

###### 6.3.2.4.1.4 CG-UCI

For CG-UCI transmission on PUSCH with UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CG-UCI transmission, denoted as , is determined as follows:

where

- is the number of CG-UCI bits;

- is the number of CRC bits for CG-UCI determined according to Clause 6.3.1.2.1;

- ;

- is the number of code blocks for UL-SCH of the PUSCH transmission;

- is the *r*-th code block size for UL-SCH of the PUSCH transmission;

- is the scheduled bandwidth of the PUSCH transmission, expressed as a number of subcarriers;

- is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol *l* that carries PTRS, in the PUSCH transmission;

- is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol *l*, for =0,1,2,…, , in the PUSCH transmission and is the total number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;

- for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the PUSCH, ;

- for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, ;

- is configured by higher layer parameter *scaling*;

- is the symbol index of the first OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, after the first DMRS symbol(s), in the PUSCH transmission.

The input bit sequence to rate matching is where *r* is the code block number, and is the number of coded bits in code block number *r*.

Rate matching is performed according to Clause 5.4.1 by setting and the rate matching output sequence length to , where

- is the number of code blocks for UCI determined according to Clause 5.2.1;

- is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;

- is the modulation order of the PUSCH;

- .

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as where is the length of rate matching output sequence in code block number *r*.

###### 6.3.2.4.1.5 HARQ-ACK and CG-UCI

For HARQ-ACK and CG-UCI transmission on PUSCH with UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK and CG-UCI transmission, denoted as , is determined as follows:

where

- is the number of HARQ-ACK bits;

- is the number of CG-UCI bits;

- if , ; otherwise is the number of CRC bits for HARQ-ACK and CG-UCI determined according to Clause 6.3.1.2.1;

- ;

- is the number of code blocks for UL-SCH of the PUSCH transmission;

- is the *r*-th code block size for UL-SCH of the PUSCH transmission;

- is the scheduled bandwidth of the PUSCH transmission, expressed as a number of subcarriers;

- is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol *l* that carries PTRS, in the PUSCH transmission;

- is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol *l*, for =0,1,2,…, , in the PUSCH transmission and is the total number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;

- for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the PUSCH, ;

- for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, ;

- is configured by higher layer parameter *scaling*;

- is the symbol index of the first OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, after the first DMRS symbol(s), in the PUSCH transmission.

The input bit sequence to rate matching is where *r* is the code block number, and is the number of coded bits in code block number *r*.

Rate matching is performed according to Clause 5.4.1 by setting and the rate matching output sequence length to , where

- is the number of code blocks for UCI determined according to Clause 5.2.1;

- is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;

- is the modulation order of the PUSCH;

- .

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as where is the length of rate matching output sequence in code block number *r*.

##### 6.3.2.4.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths

###### 6.3.2.4.2.1 HARQ-ACK

For HARQ-ACK transmission on PUSCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK transmission, denoted as , is determined according to Clause 6.3.2.4.1.1, by setting the number of CRC bits .

The input bit sequence to rate matching is .

Rate matching is performed according to Clause 5.4.3, by setting the rate matching output sequence length , where

-  is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;

-  is the modulation order of the PUSCH.

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as .

###### 6.3.2.4.2.2 CSI part 1

For CSI part 1 transmission on PUSCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 1 transmission, denoted as , is determined according to Clause 6.3.2.4.1.2, by setting the number of CRC bits .

Rate matching is performed according to Clause 5.4.3, by setting the rate matching output sequence length , where

-  is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;

-  is the modulation order of the PUSCH.

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as .

###### 6.3.2.4.2.3 CSI part 2

For CSI part 2 transmission on PUSCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 2 transmission, denoted as , is determined according to Clause 6.3.2.4.1.3, by setting the number of CRC bits .

Rate matching is performed according to Clause 5.4.3, by setting the rate matching output sequence length , where

-  is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;

-  is the modulation order of the PUSCH.

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as .

###### 6.3.2.4.2.4 CG-UCI

For CG-UCI transmission on PUSCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CG-UCI transmission, denoted as , is determined according to Clause 6.3.2.4.1.4, by setting the number of CRC bits .

The input bit sequence to rate matching is .

Rate matching is performed according to Clause 5.4.3, by setting the rate matching output sequence length

, where

- is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;

- is the modulation order of the PUSCH.

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as .

###### 6.3.2.4.2.5 HARQ-ACK and CG-UCI

For HARQ-ACK and CG-UCI transmission on PUSCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK and CG-UCI transmission, denoted as , is determined according to Clause 6.3.2.4.1.5, by setting the number of CRC bits .

The input bit sequence to rate matching is .

Rate matching is performed according to Clause 5.4.3, by setting the rate matching output sequence length , where

- is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;

- is the modulation order of the PUSCH.

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as .

#### 6.3.2.5 Code block concatenation

Code block concatenation is performed according to Clause 6.3.1.5, except that the values of  and  given in Clause 6.3.2.4.1.

#### 6.3.2.6 Multiplexing of coded UCI bits to PUSCH

The coded UCI bits are multiplexed onto PUSCH according to the procedures in Clause 6.2.7.

# 7 Downlink transport channels and control information

## 7.1 Broadcast channel

Data arrives to the coding unit in the form of a maximum of one transport block every 80ms. The following coding steps can be identified:

- Payload generation

- Scrambling

- Transport block CRC attachment

- Channel coding

- Rate matching

### 7.1.1 PBCH payload generation

Denote the bits in a transport block delivered to layer 1 by , where  is the payload size generated by higher layers. The lowest order information bit  is mapped to the most significant bit of the transport block as defined in Clause 6.1.1 of [8, TS 38.321].

Generate the following additional timing related PBCH payload bits , where:

-  are the 4th, 3rd, 2nd, and 1st LSB of SFN, respectively;

-  is the half frame bit ;

- if as defined in Clause 4.1 of [5, TS38.213],

is the MSB of as defined in Clause 7.4.3.1 of [4, TS 38.211].

is reserved.

is the MSB of candidate SS/PBCH block index.

- else if as defined in Clause 4.1 of [5, TS38.213],

is the MSB of as defined in Clause 7.4.3.1 of [4, TS 38.211].

, are the 5th and 4th bits of the candidate SS/PBCH block index, respectively.

- else if as defined in Clause 4.1 of [5, TS38.213],

, , are the 6th, 5th, and 4th bits of the candidate SS/PBCH block index, respectively.

- else

is the MSB of as defined in Clause 7.4.3.1 of [4, TS 38.211].

, are reserved.

- end if

Let ; ; ; ; ;

for  to 

if  is an SFN bit

;

;

elseif  is the half radio frame bit



elseif 

;

;

else

;

;

end if

end for

where is the number of candidate SS/PBCH blocks in a half frame according to Clause 4.1 of [5, TS38.213], and the value of  is given by Table 7.1.1-1.

Table 7.1.1-1: Value of PBCH payload interleaver pattern 

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 16 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 24 | 12 | 3 | 16 | 9 | 20 | 14 | 24 | 21 | 28 | 27 |
| 1 | 23 | 5 | 30 | 9 | 7 | 13 | 2 | 17 | 11 | 21 | 15 | 25 | 22 | 29 | 28 |
| 2 | 18 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 0 | 14 | 1 | 18 | 12 | 22 | 19 | 26 | 25 | 30 | 29 |
| 3 | 17 | 7 | 6 | 11 | 5 | 15 | 4 | 19 | 13 | 23 | 20 | 27 | 26 | 31 | 31 |

### 7.1.2 Scrambling

For PBCH transmission in a frame, the bit sequence  is scrambled into a bit sequence , where  for  and  is generated according to the following:

;

;

while 

if  corresponds to any one of the bits belonging to the candidate SS/PBCH block index, the half frame index, and 2nd and 3rd least significant bits of the system frame number

;

else

;

;

end if

;

end while

The scrambling sequence  is given by Clause 5.2.1of [4, TS38.211] and initialized with  at the start of each SFN satisfying ;  for or , for , for , and  for , where is the number of candidate SS/PBCH blocks in a half frame according to Clause 4.1 of [5, TS38.213]; and  is determined according to Table 7.1.2-1 using the 3rd and 2nd LSB of the SFN in which the PBCH is transmitted.

Table 7.1.2-1: Value of  for PBCH scrambling

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *(3rd LSB of SFN, 2nd LSB of SFN)* | *Value of* |
| (0, 0) | 0 |
| (0, 1) | 1 |
| (1, 0) | 2 |
| (1, 1) | 3 |

### 7.1.3 Transport block CRC attachment

Error detection is provided on BCH transport blocks through a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC).

The entire transport block is used to calculate the CRC parity bits. The input bit sequence is denoted by , and the parity bits by, where  is the payload size and  is the number of parity bits.

The parity bits are computed and attached to the BCH transport block according to Clause 5.1 by setting  to 24 bits and using the generator polynomial , resulting in the sequence, where .

The bit sequence  is the input bit sequence  to the channel encoder, where  for  and .

### 7.1.4 Channel coding

Information bits are delivered to the channel coding block. They are denoted by  , where  is the number of bits, and they are encoded via Polar coding according to Clause 5.3.1, by setting , , , and .

After encoding the bits are denoted by , where  is the number of coded bits.

### 7.1.5 Rate matching

The input bit sequence to rate matching is .

The rate matching output sequence length .

Rate matching is performed according to Clause 5.4.1 by setting .

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as .

## 7.2 Downlink shared channel and paging channel

### 7.2.1 Transport block CRC attachment

Error detection is provided on each transport block through a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC).

The entire transport block is used to calculate the CRC parity bits. Denote the bits in a transport block delivered to layer 1 by, and the parity bits by, where  is the payload size and  is the number of parity bits. The lowest order information bit  is mapped to the most significant bit of the transport block as defined in Clause 6.1.1 of [TS38.321].

The parity bits are computed and attached to the DL-SCH transport block according to Clause 5.1, by setting  to 24 bits and using the generator polynomial  if ; and by setting  to 16 bits and using the generator polynomial  otherwise.

The bits after CRC attachment are denoted by , where .

### 7.2.2 LDPC base graph selection

For initial transmission of a transport block with coding rate  indicated by the MCS index according to Clause 5.1.3.1 in [6, TS 38.214] and subsequent re-transmission of the same transport block, each code block of the transport block is encoded with either LDPC base graph 1 or 2 according to the following:

- if , or if  and , or if , LDPC base graph 2 is used;

- otherwise, LDPC base graph 1 is used,

where  is the payload size in Clause 7.2.1.

### 7.2.3 Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment

The bits input to the code block segmentation are denoted by  where  is the number of bits in the transport block (including CRC).

Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment are performed according to Clause 5.2.2.

The bits after code block segmentation are denoted by, where  is the code block number and  is the number of bits for code block number  according to Clause 5.2.2.

### 7.2.4 Channel coding

Code blocks are delivered to the channel coding block. The bits in a code block are denoted by  , where  is the code block number, and  is the number of bits in code block number . The total number of code blocks is denoted by  and each code block is individually LDPC encoded according to Clause 5.3.2.

After encoding the bits are denoted by , where the values of  is given in Clause 5.3.2.

### 7.2.5 Rate matching

Coded bits for each code block, denoted as , are delivered to the rate match block, where  is the code block number, and  is the number of encoded bits in code block number . The total number of code blocks is denoted by  and each code block is individually rate matched according to Clause 5.4.2 by setting .

After rate matching, the bits are denoted by, where is the number of rate matched bits for code block number .

### 7.2.6 Code block concatenation

The input bit sequence for the code block concatenation block are the sequences , for  and where  is the number of rate matched bits for the -th code block.

Code block concatenation is performed according to Clause 5.5.

The bits after code block concatenation are denoted by, where  is the total number of coded bits for transmission.

## 7.3 Downlink control information

A DCI transports downlink control information for one or more cells with one RNTI.

The following coding steps can be identified:

- Information element multiplexing

- CRC attachment

- Channel coding

- Rate matching

### 7.3.1 DCI formats

The DCI formats defined in table 7.3.1-1 are supported.

Table 7.3.1-1: DCI formats

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **DCI format** | **Usage** |
| 0\_0 | Scheduling of PUSCH in one cell |
| 0\_1 | Scheduling of one or multiple PUSCH in one cell, or indicating downlink feedback information for configured grant PUSCH (CG-DFI) |
| 0\_2 | Scheduling of PUSCH in one cell |
| 1\_0 | Scheduling of PDSCH in one cell |
| 1\_1 | Scheduling of PDSCH in one cell, and/or triggering one shot HARQ-ACK codebook feedback |
| 1\_2 | Scheduling of PDSCH in one cell |
| 2\_0 | Notifying a group of UEs of the slot format, available RB sets, COT duration and search space set group switching |
| 2\_1 | Notifying a group of UEs of the PRB(s) and OFDM symbol(s) where UE may assume no transmission is intended for the UE |
| 2\_2 | Transmission of TPC commands for PUCCH and PUSCH |
| 2\_3 | Transmission of a group of TPC commands for SRS transmissions by one or more UEs |
| 2\_4 | Notifying a group of UEs of the PRB(s) and OFDM symbol(s) where UE cancels the corresponding UL transmission from the UE |
| 2\_5 | Notifying the availability of soft resources as defined in Clause 9.3.1 of [10, TS 38.473] |
| 2\_6 | Notifying the power saving information outside DRX Active Time for one or more UEs |
| 3\_0 | Scheduling of NR sidelink in one cell |
| 3\_1 | Scheduling of LTE sidelink in one cell |

The fields defined in the DCI formats below are mapped to the information bits  to  as follows.

Each field is mapped in the order in which it appears in the description, including the zero-padding bit(s), if any, with the first field mapped to the lowest order information bit  and each successive field mapped to higher order information bits. The most significant bit of each field is mapped to the lowest order information bit for that field, e.g. the most significant bit of the first field is mapped to .

If the number of information bits in a DCI format is less than 12 bits, zeros shall be appended to the DCI format until the payload size equals 12.

The size of each DCI format is determined by the configuration of the corresponding active bandwidth part of the scheduled cell and shall be adjusted as described in clause 7.3.1.0 if necessary.

If a UE is configured with *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-CodebookList-r16*, *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook* is replaced by the relevant entry in *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-CodebookList-r16* in this clause.

#### 7.3.1.0 DCI size alignment

If necessary, padding or truncation shall be applied to the DCI formats according to the following steps executed in the order below:

Step 0:

- Determine DCI format 0\_0 monitored in a common search space according to clause 7.3.1.1.1 where  is the size of the initial UL bandwidth part.

- Determine DCI format 1\_0 monitored in a common search space according to clause 7.3.1.2.1 where  is given by

- the size of CORESET 0 if CORESET 0 is configured for the cell; and

- the size of initial DL bandwidth part if CORESET 0 is not configured for the cell.

- If DCI format 0\_0 is monitored in common search space and if the number of information bits in the DCI format 0\_0 prior to padding is less than the payload size of the DCI format 1\_0 monitored in common search space for scheduling the same serving cell, a number of zero padding bits are generated for the DCI format 0\_0 until the payload size equals that of the DCI format 1\_0.

- If DCI format 0\_0 is monitored in common search space and if the number of information bits in the DCI format 0\_0 prior to truncation is larger than the payload size of the DCI format 1\_0 monitored in common search space for scheduling the same serving cell, the bitwidth of the frequency domain resource assignment field in the DCI format 0\_0 is reduced by truncating the first few most significant bits such that the size of DCI format 0\_0 equals the size of the DCI format 1\_0.

Step 1:

- Determine DCI format 0\_0 monitored in a UE-specific search space according to clause 7.3.1.1.1 where  is the size of the active UL bandwidth part.

- Determine DCI format 1\_0 monitored in a UE-specific search space according to clause 7.3.1.2.1 where  is the size of the active DL bandwidth part.

- For a UE configured with *supplementaryUplink* in *ServingCellConfig* in a cell, if PUSCH is configured to be transmitted on both the SUL and the non-SUL of the cell and if the number of information bits in DCI format 0\_0 in UE-specific search space for the SUL is not equal to the number of information bits in DCI format 0\_0 in UE-specific search space for the non-SUL, a number of zero padding bits are generated for the smaller DCI format 0\_0 until the payload size equals that of the larger DCI format 0\_0.

- If DCI format 0\_0 is monitored in UE-specific search space and if the number of information bits in the DCI format 0\_0 prior to padding is less than the payload size of the DCI format 1\_0 monitored in UE-specific search space for scheduling the same serving cell, a number of zero padding bits are generated for the DCI format 0\_0 until the payload size equals that of the DCI format 1\_0.

- If DCI format 1\_0 is monitored in UE-specific search space and if the number of information bits in the DCI format 1\_0 prior to padding is less than the payload size of the DCI format 0\_0 monitored in UE-specific search space for scheduling the same serving cell, zeros shall be appended to the DCI format 1\_0 until the payload size equals that of the DCI format 0\_0

Step 2:

- Determine DCI format 0\_1 monitored in a UE-specific search space according to clause 7.3.1.1.2.

- Determine DCI format 1\_1 monitored in a UE-specific search space according to clause 7.3.1.2.2.

- For a UE configured with *supplementaryUplink* in *ServingCellConfig* in a cell, if PUSCH is configured to be transmitted on both the SUL and the non-SUL of the cell and if the number of information bits in format 0\_1 for the SUL is not equal to the number of information bits in format 0\_1 for the non-SUL, zeros shall be appended to smaller format 0\_1 until the payload size equals that of the larger format 0\_1.

- If the size of DCI format 0\_1 monitored in a UE-specific search space equals that of a DCI format 0\_0/1\_0 monitored in another UE-specific search space, one bit of zero padding shall be appended to DCI format 0\_1.

- If the size of DCI format 1\_1 monitored in a UE-specific search space equals that of a DCI format 0\_0/1\_0 monitored in another UE-specific search space, one bit of zero padding shall be appended to DCI format 1\_1.

Step 2A:

- Determine DCI format 0\_2 monitored in a UE-specific search space according to clause 7.3.1.1.3.

- Determine DCI format 1\_2 monitored in a UE-specific search space according to clause 7.3.1.2.3.

- For a UE configured with *supplementaryUplink* in *ServingCellConfig* in a cell, if PUSCH is configured to be transmitted on both the SUL and the non-SUL of the cell and if the number of information bits in format 0\_2 for the SUL is not equal to the number of information bits in format 0\_2 for the non-SUL, zeros shall be appended to smaller format 0\_2 until the payload size equals that of the larger format 0\_2.

Step 3:

- If both of the following conditions are fulfilled the size alignment procedure is complete

- the total number of different DCI sizes configured to monitor is no more than 4 for the cell

- the total number of different DCI sizes with C-RNTI configured to monitor is no more than 3 for the cell

Step 4:

- Otherwise

Step 4A:

- Remove the padding bit (if any) introduced in step 2 above.

- Determine DCI format 1\_0 monitored in a UE-specific search space according to clause 7.3.1.2.1 where  is given by

- the size of CORESET 0 if CORESET 0 is configured for the cell; and

- the size of initial DL bandwidth part if CORESET 0 is not configured for the cell.

- Determine DCI format 0\_0 monitored in a UE-specific search space according to clause 7.3.1.1.1 where  is the size of the initial UL bandwidth part.

- If the number of information bits in the DCI format 0\_0 monitored in a UE-specific search space prior to padding is less than the payload size of the DCI format 1\_0 monitored in UE-specific search space for scheduling the same serving cell, a number of zero padding bits are generated for the DCI format 0\_0 monitored in a UE-specific search space until the payload size equals that of the DCI format 1\_0 monitored in a UE-specific search space.

- If the number of information bits in the DCI format 0\_0 monitored in a UE-specific search space prior to truncation is larger than the payload size of the DCI format 1\_0 monitored in UE-specific search space for scheduling the same serving cell, the bitwidth of the frequency domain resource assignment field in the DCI format 0\_0 is reduced by truncating the first few most significant bits such that the size of DCI format 0\_0 monitored in a UE-specific search space equals the size of the DCI format 1\_0 monitored in a UE-specific search space.

Step 4B:

- If the total number of different DCI sizes configured to monitor is more than 4 for the cell after applying the above steps, or if the total number of different DCI sizes with C-RNTI configured to monitor is more than 3 for the cell after applying the above steps

- If the number of information bits in the DCI format 0\_2 prior to padding is less than the payload size of the DCI format 1\_2 for scheduling the same serving cell, a number of zero padding bits are generated for the DCI format 0\_2 until the payload size equals that of the DCI format 1\_2.

- If the number of information bits in the DCI format 1\_2 prior to padding is less than the payload size of the DCI format 0\_2 for scheduling the same serving cell, zeros shall be appended to the DCI format 1\_2 until the payload size equals that of the DCI format 0\_2.

Step 4C:

- If the total number of different DCI sizes configured to monitor is more than 4 for the cell after applying the above steps, or if the total number of different DCI sizes with C-RNTI configured to monitor is more than 3 for the cell after applying the above steps

- If the number of information bits in the DCI format 0\_1 prior to padding is less than the payload size of the DCI format 1\_1 for scheduling the same serving cell, a number of zero padding bits are generated for the DCI format 0\_1 until the payload size equals that of the DCI format 1\_1.

- If the number of information bits in the DCI format 1\_1 prior to padding is less than the payload size of the DCI format 0\_1 for scheduling the same serving cell, zeros shall be appended to the DCI format 1\_1 until the payload size equals that of the DCI format 0\_1.

The UE is not expected to handle a configuration that, after applying the above steps, results in

- the total number of different DCI sizes configured to monitor is more than 4 for the cell; or

- the total number of different DCI sizes with C-RNTI configured to monitor is more than 3 for the cell; or

- the size of DCI format 0\_0 in a UE-specific search space is equal to DCI format 0\_1 in another UE-specific search space; or

- the size of DCI format 1\_0 in a UE-specific search space is equal to DCI format 1\_1 in another UE-specific search space; or

- the size of DCI format 0\_0 in a UE-specific search space is equal to DCI format 0\_2 in another UE-specific search space when at least one pair of the corresponding PDCCH candidates of DCI formats 0\_0 and 0\_2 are mapped to the same resource; or

- the size of DCI format 1\_0 in a UE-specific search space is equal to DCI format 1\_2 in another UE-specific search space when at least one pair of the corresponding PDCCH candidates of DCI formats 1\_0 and 1\_2 are mapped to the same resource; or

- the size of DCI format 0\_1 in a UE-specific search space is equal to DCI format 0\_2 in the same or another UE-specific search space when at least one pair of the corresponding PDCCH candidates of DCI formats 0\_1 and 0\_2 are mapped to the same resource; or

- the size of DCI format 1\_1 in a UE-specific search space is equal to DCI format 1\_2 in the same or another UE-specific search space when at least one pair of the corresponding PDCCH candidates of DCI formats 1\_1 and 1\_2 are mapped to the same resource.

##### 7.3.1.0.1 DCI size alignment for DCI formats for scheduling of sidelink

If DCI format 3\_0 or DCI format 3\_1 is monitored on a cell, DCI size alignment for DCI format 3\_0 and DCI format 3\_1 is performed as described in this clause after performing the DCI size alignment described in Clause 7.3.1.0. The size(s) of the DCI formats configured to monitor for a cell in this clause refers to that after performing the DCI size alignment described in Clause 7.3.1.0.

If DCI format 3\_0 or DCI format 3\_1 is monitored on a cell and the total number of DCI sizes of the DCI formats configured to monitor for the cell and DCI format 3\_0 or DCI format 3\_1 is more than 4, zeros shall be appended to DCI format 3\_0 if configured and DCI format 3\_1 if configured, until the payload size of DCI format 3\_0 or DCI format 3\_1 equals that of the smallest DCI format configured to monitor for the cell that is larger than DCI format 3\_0 or DCI format 3\_1.

The UE is not expected to handle a configuration that results in:

- the total number of different DCI sizes configured to monitor for the cell and DCI format 3\_0 or DCI format 3\_1 is more than 4; and

- the payload size of DCI format 3\_0 or DCI format 3\_1 is larger than the payload size of all other DCI formats configured to monitor for the cell.

#### 7.3.1.1 DCI formats for scheduling of PUSCH

##### 7.3.1.1.1 Format 0\_0

DCI format 0\_0 is used for the scheduling of PUSCH in one cell.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 0\_0 with CRC scrambled by C-RNTI or CS-RNTI or MCS-C-RNTI:

- Identifier for DCI formats – 1 bit

- The value of this bit field is always set to 0, indicating an UL DCI format

- Frequency domain resource assignment – number of bits determined by the following:

-  bits if neither of the higher layer parameters *useInterlacePUCCH-PUSCH* in *BWP-UplinkCommon* and *useInterlacePUCCH-PUSCH* in *BWP-UplinkDedicated* is configured, where  is defined in clause 7.3.1.0

- For PUSCH hopping with resource allocation type 1:

-  MSB bits are used to indicate the frequency offset according to Clause 6.3 of [6, TS 38.214], where  if the higher layer parameter *frequencyHoppingOffsetLists* contains two offset values and  if the higher layer parameter *frequencyHoppingOffsetLists* contains four offset values

-  bits provide the frequency domain resource allocation according to Clause 6.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]

- For non-PUSCH hopping with resource allocation type 1:

-  bits provide the frequency domain resource allocation according to Clause 6.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]

- If any of the higher layer parameters *useInterlacePUCCH-PUSCH* in *BWP-UplinkCommon* and *useInterlacePUCCH-PUSCH* in *BWP-UplinkDedicated* is configured

- 5+Y bits provide the frequency domain resource allocation according to Clause 6.1.2.2.3 of [6, TS 38.214] if the subcarrier spacing for the active UL bandwidth part is 30 kHz.

- 6+Y bits provide the frequency domain resource allocation according to Clause 6.1.2.2.3 of [6, TS 38.214] if the subcarrier spacing for the active UL bandwidth part is 15 kHz.

If the DCI format 0\_0 is monitored in a UE-specific search space, the value of Y is determined by where is the number of RB sets contained in the active UL BWP as defined in clause 7 of [6, TS38.214]. If the DCI 0\_0 is monitored in a common search space Y = 0.

- Time domain resource assignment – 4 bits as defined in Clause 6.1.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214]

- Frequency hopping flag – 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.1.1-3, as defined in Clause 6.3 of [6, TS 38.214]

- Modulation and coding scheme – 5 bits as defined in Clause 6.1.4.1 of [6, TS 38.214]

- New data indicator – 1 bit

- Redundancy version – 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2

- HARQ process number – 4 bits

- TPC command for scheduled PUSCH – 2 bits as defined in Clause 7.1.1 of [5, TS 38.213]

- ChannelAccess-CPext – 2 bits indicating combinations of channel access type and CP extension as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-4, or Table 7.3.1.1.1-4A if *channelAccessMode-r16* = "*semiStatic*" is provided, for operation in a cell with shared spectrum channel access; 0 bit otherwise.

- Padding bits, if required.

- UL/SUL indicator – 1 bit for UEs configured with *supplementaryUplink* in *ServingCellConfig* in the cell as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-1 and the number of bits for DCI format 1\_0 before padding is larger than the number of bits for DCI format 0\_0 before padding; 0 bit otherwise. The UL/SUL indicator, if present, locates in the last bit position of DCI format 0\_0, after the padding bit(s).

- If the UL/SUL indicator is present in DCI format 0\_0 and the higher layer parameter *pusch-Config* is not configured on both UL and SUL the UE ignores the UL/SUL indicator field in DCI format 0\_0, and the corresponding PUSCH scheduled by the DCI format 0\_0 is for the UL or SUL for which high layer parameter *pucch-Config* is configured;

- If the UL/SUL indicator is not present in DCI format 0\_0 and *pucch-Config* is configured, the corresponding PUSCH scheduled by the DCI format 0\_0 is for the UL or SUL for which high layer parameter *pucch-Config* is configured.

- If the UL/SUL indicator is not present in DCI format 0\_0 and *pucch-Config* is not configured, the corresponding PUSCH scheduled by the DCI format 0\_0 is for the uplink on which the latest PRACH is transmitted.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 0\_0 with CRC scrambled by TC-RNTI:

- Identifier for DCI formats – 1 bit

- The value of this bit field is always set to 0, indicating an UL DCI format

- Frequency domain resource assignment – number of bits determined by the following:

- bits if the higher layer parameter *useInterlacePUCCH-PUSCH* in *BWP-UplinkCommon* is not configured, where

-  is the size of the initial UL bandwidth part.

- For PUSCH hopping with resource allocation type 1:

-  MSB bits are used to indicate the frequency offset according to Table 8.3-1 in Clause 8.3 of [5, TS 38.213], where  if  and  otherwise

-  bits provide the frequency domain resource allocation according to Clause 6.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]

- For non-PUSCH hopping with resource allocation type 1:

-  bits provide the frequency domain resource allocation according to Clause 6.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]

- If the higher layer parameter *useInterlacePUCCH-PUSCH* in *BWP-UplinkCommon* is configured

- 5 bits provide the frequency domain resource allocation according to Clause 6.1.2.2.3 of [6, TS 38.214] if the subcarrier spacing for the active UL bandwidth part is 30 kHz

- 6 bits provide the frequency domain resource allocation according to Clause 6.1.2.2.3 of [6, TS 38.214] if the subcarrier spacing for the active UL bandwidth part is 15 kHz

- Time domain resource assignment – 4 bits as defined in Clause 6.1.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214]

- Frequency hopping flag – 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.1.1-3, as defined in Clause 6.3 of [6, TS 38.214]

- Modulation and coding scheme – 5 bits as defined in Clause 6.1.4.1 of [6, TS 38.214]

- New data indicator – 1 bit, reserved

- Redundancy version – 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2

- HARQ process number – 4 bits, reserved

- TPC command for scheduled PUSCH – 2 bits as defined in Clause 7.1.1 of [5, TS 38.213]

- ChannelAccess-CPext – 2 bits indicating combinations of channel access type and CP extension as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-4, or Table 7.3.1.1.1-4A if *channelAccessMode-r16* = "*semiStatic*" is provided, for operation in a cell with shared spectrum channel access; 0 bit otherwise

- Padding bits, if required.

- UL/SUL indicator – 1 bit if the cell has two ULs and the number of bits for DCI format 1\_0 before padding is larger than the number of bits for DCI format 0\_0 before padding; 0 bit otherwise. The UL/SUL indicator, if present, locates in the last bit position of DCI format 0\_0, after the padding bit(s).

- If 1 bit, reserved, and the corresponding PUSCH is always on the same UL carrier as the previous transmission of the same TB

Table 7.3.1.1.1-1: UL/SUL indicator

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Value of UL/SUL indicator | Uplink |
| 0 | The non-supplementary uplink |
| 1 | The supplementary uplink |

Table 7.3.1.1.1-2: Redundancy version

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Value of the Redundancy version field | Value of  to be applied |
| 00 | 0 |
| 01 | 1 |
| 10 | 2 |
| 11 | 3 |

Table 7.3.1.1.1-3: Frequency hopping indication

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Bit field mapped to index** | **PUSCH frequency hopping** |
| 0 | Disabled |
| 1 | Enabled |

Table 7.3.1.1.1-4: Channel access type & CP extension for DCI format 0\_0 and DCI format 1\_0

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Bit field mapped to index | Channel Access Type | The CP extension T\_"ext" index defined in Clause 5.3.1 of [4, TS 38.211] |
| 0 | Type2C-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.3 in 37.213] | 2 |
| 1 | Type2A-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.1 in 37.213] | 3 |
| 2 | Type2A-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.1 in 37.213] | 1 |
| 3 | Type1-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.1 in 37.213] | 0 |

Table 7.3.1.1.1-4A: Channel access type & CP extension if *channelAccessMode-r16* = "*semiStatic*" is provided

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Bit field mapped to index | Channel Access Type | The CP extension T\_"ext" index defined in Clause 5.3.1 of [4, TS 38.211] |
| 0 | No sensing as defined in Clause 4.3 in TS 37.213 | 0 |
| 1 | No sensing as defined in Clause 4.3 in TS 37.213 | 2 |
| 2 | Sensing within a 25us interval as defined in Clause 4.3 in TS 37.213 | 0 |
| 3 | - | - |

##### 7.3.1.1.2 Format 0\_1

DCI format 0\_1 is used for the scheduling of one or multiple PUSCH in one cell, or indicating CG downlink feedback information (CG-DFI) to a UE.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 0\_1 with CRC scrambled by C-RNTI or CS-RNTI or SP-CSI-RNTI or MCS-C-RNTI:

- Identifier for DCI formats – 1 bit

- The value of this bit field is always set to 0, indicating an UL DCI format

- Carrier indicator – 0 or 3 bits, as defined in Clause 10.1 of [5, TS38.213].

- DFI flag – 0 or 1 bit

- 1 bit if the UE is configured to monitor DCI format 0\_1 with CRC scrambled by CS-RNTI and for operation in a cell with shared spectrum channel access. For a DCI format 0\_1 with CRC scrambled by CS-RNTI, the bit value of 0 indicates activating or releasing type 2 CG transmission and the bit value of 1 indicates CG-DFI. For a DCI format 0\_1 with CRC scrambled by C-RNTI/SP-CSI-RNTI/MCS-C-RNTI and for operation in a cell with shared spectrum channel access, the bit is reserved.

- 0 bit otherwise;

If DCI format 0\_1 is used for indicating CG-DFI, all the remaining fields are set as follows:

- HARQ-ACK bitmap – 16 bits , where the order of the bitmap to HARQ process index mapping is such that HARQ process indices are mapped in ascending order from MSB to LSB of the bitmap. For each bit of the bitmap, value 1 indicates ACK, and value 0 indicates NACK.

- TPC command for scheduled PUSCH – 2 bits as defined in Clause 7.1.1 of [5, TS38.213]

- All the remaining bits in format 0\_1 are set to zero.

Otherwise, all the remaining fields are set as follows:

- UL/SUL indicator – 0 bit for UEs not configured with *supplementaryUplink* in *ServingCellConfig* in the cell or UEs configured with *supplementaryUplink* in *ServingCellConfig* in the cell but only one carrier in the cell is configured for PUSCH transmission; otherwise, 1 bit as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-1.

- Bandwidth part indicator – 0, 1 or 2 bits as determined by the number of UL BWPs  configured by higher layers, excluding the initial UL bandwidth part. The bitwidth for this field is determined as bits, where

-  if , in which case the bandwidth part indicator is equivalent to the ascending order of the higher layer parameter *BWP-Id*;

- otherwise , in which case the bandwidth part indicator is defined in Table 7.3.1.1.2-1;

If a UE does not support active BWP change via DCI, the UE ignores this bit field.

- Frequency domain resource assignment – number of bits determined by the following, where  is the size of the active UL bandwidth part:

- If higher layer parameter *useInterlacePUCCH-PUSCH* in *BWP-UplinkDedicated* is not configured

-  bits if only resource allocation type 0 is configured, where  is defined in Clause 6.1.2.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214],

- bits if only resource allocation type 1 is configured, or  bits if *resourceAllocation* is configured as '*dynamicSwitch'*.

- If *resourceAllocation* is configured as '*dynamicSwitch'*, the MSB bit is used to indicate resource allocation type 0 or resource allocation type 1, where the bit value of 0 indicates resource allocation type 0 and the bit value of 1 indicates resource allocation type 1.

- For resource allocation type 0, the  LSBs provide the resource allocation as defined in Clause 6.1.2.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214].

- For resource allocation type 1, the  LSBs provide the resource allocation as follows:

- For PUSCH hopping with resource allocation type 1:

-  MSB bits are used to indicate the frequency offset according to Clause 6.3 of [6, TS 38.214], where  if the higher layer parameter *frequencyHoppingOffsetLists* contains two offset values and  if the higher layer parameter *frequencyHoppingOffsetLists* contains four offset values

-  bits provide the frequency domain resource allocation according to Clause 6.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]

- For non-PUSCH hopping with resource allocation type 1:

-  bits provide the frequency domain resource allocation according to Clause 6.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]

If "Bandwidth part indicator" field indicates a bandwidth part other than the active bandwidth part and if *resourceAllocation* is configured as '*dynamicSwitch'* for the indicated bandwidth part, the UE assumes resource allocation type 0 for the indicated bandwidth part if the bitwidth of the "Frequency domain resource assignment" field of the active bandwidth part is smaller than the bitwidth of the "Frequency domain resource assignment" field of the indicated bandwidth part.

- If the higher layer parameter *useInterlacePUCCH-PUSCH* in *BWP-UplinkDedicated* is configured

- 5 + Y bits provide the frequency domain resource allocation according to Clause 6.1.2.2.3 of [6, TS 38.214] if the subcarrier spacing for the active UL bandwidth part is 30 kHz. The 5 MSBs provide the interlace allocation and the Y LSBs provide the RB set allocation.

- 6 + Y bits provide the frequency domain resource allocation according to Clause 6.1.2.2.3 of [6, TS 38.214] if the subcarrier spacing for the active UL bandwidth part is 15 kHz. The 6 MSBs provide the interlace allocation and the Y LSBs provide the RB set allocation.

The value of Y is determined by where is the number of RB sets contained in the active UL BWP as defined in clause 7 of [6, TS38.214].

- Time domain resource assignment – 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 bits

- If the higher layer parameter *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-1* is not configured and if the higher layer parameter *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListForMultiPUSCH* is not configured and if the higher layer parameter *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationList* is configured, 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4 bits as defined in Clause 6.1.2.1 of [6, TS38.214]. The bitwidth for this field is determined as bits, where *I* is the number of entries in the higher layer parameter *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationList*;

- If the higher layer parameter *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-1* is configured or if the higher layer parameter *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListForMultiPUSCH is configured*, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 bits as defined in Clause 6.1.2.1 of [6, TS38.214]. The bitwidth for this field is determined as bits, where *I* is the number of entries in the higher layer parameter *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-1* or *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListForMultiPUSCH*;

- otherwise the bitwidth for this field is determined as bits, where *I* is the number of entries in the default table*.*

- Frequency hopping flag – 0 or 1 bit:

- 0 bit if only resource allocation type 0 is configured, or if the higher layer parameter *frequencyHopping* is not configured and the higher layer parameter *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-1* is not configured to *pusch-RepTypeB*, or if the higher layer parameter *frequencyHoppingDCI-0-1* is not configured and *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-1* is configured to *pusch-RepTypeB*, or if only resource allocation type 2 is configured;

- 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.1.1-3 otherwise, only applicable to resource allocation type 1, as defined in Clause 6.3 of [6, TS 38.214].

- Modulation and coding scheme – 5 bits as defined in Clause 6.1.4.1 of [6, TS 38.214]

- New data indicator – 1 bit if the number of scheduled PUSCH indicated by the Time domain resource assignment field is 1; otherwise 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 bits determined based on the maximum number of schedulable PUSCH among all entries in the higher layer parameter *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListForMultiPUSCH*, where each bit corresponds to one scheduled PUSCH as defined in clause 6.1.4 in [6, TS 38.214].

- Redundancy version – – number of bits determined by the following:

- 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2 if the number of scheduled PUSCH indicated by the Time domain resource assignment field is 1;

- otherwise 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 bits determined by the maximum number of schedulable PUSCHs among all entries in the higher layer parameter *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListForMultiPUSCH*, where each bit corresponds to one scheduled PUSCH as defined in clause 6.1.4 in [6, TS 38.214] and redundancy version is determined according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-34.

- HARQ process number – 4 bits

- 1st downlink assignment index – 1, 2 or 4 bits:

- 1 bit for semi-static HARQ-ACK codebook;

- 2 bits for dynamic HARQ-ACK codebook, or for enhanced dynamic HARQ-ACK codebook without *UL-TotalDAI-Included* configured;

- 4 bits for enhanced dynamic HARQ-ACK codebook and with *UL-TotalDAI-Included = true*.

When two HARQ-ACK codebooks are configured for the same serving cell and if higher layer parameter *priorityIndicatorDCI-0-1* is configured, if the bit width of the 1st downlink assignment index in DCI format 0\_1 for one HARQ-ACK codebook is not equal to that of the 1st downlink assignment index in DCI format 0\_1 for the other HARQ-ACK codebook, a number of most significant bits with value set to '0' are inserted to smaller 1st downlink assignment index until the bit width of the 1st downlink assignment index in DCI format 0\_1 for the two HARQ-ACK codebooks are the same.

- 2nd downlink assignment index – 0, 2 or 4 bits:

- 2 bits for dynamic HARQ-ACK codebook with two HARQ-ACK sub-codebooks, or for enhanced dynamic HARQ-ACK codebook with two HARQ-ACK sub-codebooks and without *UL-TotalDAI-Included* configured;

- 4 bits for enhanced dynamic HARQ-ACK codebook with two HARQ-ACK sub-codebooks and with *UL-TotalDAI-Included = true*;

- 0 bit otherwise.

When two HARQ-ACK codebooks are configured for the same serving cell and if higher layer parameter *priorityIndicatorDCI-0-1* is configured, if the bit width of the 2nd downlink assignment index in DCI format 0\_1 for one HARQ-ACK codebook is not equal to that of the 2nd downlink assignment index in DCI format 0\_1 for the other HARQ-ACK codebook, a number of most significant bits with value set to '0' are inserted to smaller 2nd downlink assignment index until the bit width of the 2nd downlink assignment index in DCI format 0\_1 for the two HARQ-ACK codebooks are the same.

- TPC command for scheduled PUSCH – 2 bits as defined in Clause 7.1.1 of [5, TS38.213]

- SRS resource indicator – or  bits, where  is the number of configured SRS resources in the SRS resource set configured by higher layer parameter *srs-ResourceSetToAddModList*, and associated with the higher layer parameter *usage* of value '*codeBook*' or '*nonCodeBook*',

-  bits according to Tables 7.3.1.1.2-28/29/30/31 if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = nonCodebook*, where  is the number of configured SRS resources in the SRS resource set configured by higher layer parameter *srs-ResourceSetToAddModList*, and associated with the higher layer parameter *usage* of value '*nonCodeBook*' and

- if UE supports operation with *maxMIMO-Layers* and the higher layer parameter *maxMIMO-Layers* of *PUSCH-ServingCellConfig* of the serving cell is configured, *Lmax* is given by that parameter

- otherwise, *Lmax* is given by the maximum number of layers for PUSCH supported by the UE for the serving cell for non-codebook based operation.

-  bits according to Tables 7.3.1.1.2-32, 7.3.1.1.2-32A and 7.3.1.1.2-32B if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = codebook*, where  is the number of configured SRS resources in the SRS resource set configured by higher layer parameter *srs-ResourceSetToAddModList*, and associated with the higher layer parameter *usage* of value '*codeBook*'.

- Precoding information and number of layers – number of bits determined by the following:

- 0 bits if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = nonCodeBook*;

- 0 bits for 1 antenna port and if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = codebook*;

- 4, 5, or 6 bits according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-2 for 4 antenna ports, if *txConfig = codebook,* *ul-FullPowerTransmission* is not configured or configured to *fullpowerMode2* or configured to *fullpower,* transform precoder is disabled, and according to the values of higher layer parameters *maxRank*, and *codebookSubset*;

- 4 or 5 bits according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-2A for 4 antenna ports, if *txConfig = codebook,* *ul-FullPowerTransmission = fullpowerMode1, maxRank=2,* transform precoder is disabled, and according to the values of higher layer parameter *codebookSubset*;

- 4 or 6 bits according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-2B for 4 antenna ports, if *txConfig = codebook, ul-FullPowerTransmission = fullpowerMode1,* *maxRank=3 or 4,* transform precoder is disabled, and according to the values of higher layer parameter *codebookSubset*;

- 2, 4, or 5 bits according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-3 for 4 antenna ports, if *txConfig = codebook,* *ul-FullPowerTransmission* is not configured or configured to *fullpowerMode2* or configured to *fullpower,* and according to whether transform precoder is enabled or disabled, and the values of higher layer parameters *maxRank*, and *codebookSubset*;

- 3 or 4 bits according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-3A for 4 antenna ports, if *txConfig = codebook,* *ul-FullPowerTransmission = fullpowerMode1*, *maxRank=1*, and according to whether transform precoder is enabled or disabled, and the values of higher layer parameter *codebookSubset*;

- 2 or 4 bits according to Table7.3.1.1.2-4 for 2 antenna ports, if *txConfig = codebook,* *ul-FullPowerTransmission* is not configured or configured to *fullpowerMode2* or configured to *fullpower,* transform precoder is disabled, and according to the values of higher layer parameters *maxRank* and *codebookSubset*;

- 2 bits according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-4A for 2 antenna ports, if *txConfig = codebook,* *ul-FullPowerTransmission = fullpowerMode1*, transform precoder is disabled, *maxRank=2*, and *codebookSubset=nonCoherent*;

- 1 or 3 bits according to Table7.3.1.1.2-5 for 2 antenna ports, if *txConfig = codebook,* *ul-FullPowerTransmission* is not configured or configured to *fullpowerMode2* or configured to *fullpower,* and according to whether transform precoder is enabled or disabled, and the values of higher layer parameters *maxRank* and *codebookSubset*;

- 2 bits according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-5A for 2 antenna ports, if *txConfig = codebook,* *ul-FullPowerTransmission = fullpowerMode1*, *maxRank=1*, and according to whether transform precoder is enabled or disabled, and the values of higher layer parameter *codebookSubset*;

For the higher layer parameter *txConfig=codebook*, if *ul-FullPowerTransmission* is configured to *fullpowerMode2*, maxRank is configured to be larger than 2, and at least one SRS resource with 4 antenna ports is configured in an SRS resource set with usage set to 'codebook' and an SRS resource with 2 antenna ports is indicated via SRI in the same SRS resource set, then Table 7.3.1.1.2-4 is used.

For the higher layer parameter *txConfig = codebook*, if different SRS resources with different number of antenna ports are configured, the bitwidth is determined according to the maximum number of ports in an SRS resource among the configured SRS resources in an SRS resource set with usage set to 'codebook'. If the number of ports for a configured SRS resource in the set is less than the maximum number of ports in an SRS resource among the configured SRS resources, a number of most significant bits with value set to '0' are inserted to the field.

- Antenna ports – number of bits determined by the following

- 2 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-6, if transform precoder is enabled, *dmrs-Type*=1, and *maxLength*=1, except that *dmrs-UplinkTransformPrecoding* and *tp-pi2BPSK* are both configured and π/2 BPSK modulation is used;

- 2 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-6A, if transform precoder is enabled and *dmrs-UplinkTransformPrecoding* and *tp-pi2BPSK* are both configured, π/2 BPSK modulation is used, *dmrs-Type*=1, and *maxLength*=1, where nSCID is the scrambling identity for antenna ports defined in [Clause 6.4.1.1.1.2, TS38.211];

- 4 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-7, if transform precoder is enabled, *dmrs-Type*=1, and *maxLength*=2, except that *dmrs-UplinkTransformPrecoding* and *tp-pi2BPSK* are both configured and π/2 BPSK modulation is used;

- 4 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-7A, if transform precoder is enabled and *dmrs-UplinkTransformPrecoding* and *tp-pi2BPSK* are both configured, π/2 BPSK modulation is used, *dmrs-Type*=1, and *maxLength*=2, where nSCID is the scrambling identity for antenna ports defined in [Clause 6.4.1.1.1.2, TS38.211];

- 3 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-8/9/10/11, if transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=1, and *maxLength*=1, and the value of rank is determined according to the SRS resource indicator field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = nonCodebook* and according to the Precoding information and number of layers field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = codebook*;

- 4 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-12/13/14/15, if transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=1, and *maxLength*=2, and the value of rank is determined according to the SRS resource indicator field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = nonCodebook* and according to the Precoding information and number of layers field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = codebook*;

- 4 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-16/17/18/19, if transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=2, and *maxLength*=1, and the value of rank is determined according to the SRS resource indicator field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = nonCodebook* and according to the Precoding information and number of layers field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = codebook*;

- 5 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-20/21/22/23, if transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=2, and *maxLength*=2, and the value of rank is determined according to the SRS resource indicator field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = nonCodebook* and according to the Precoding information and number of layers field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = codebook*.

where the number of CDM groups without data of values 1, 2, and 3 in Tables 7.3.1.1.2-6 to 7.3.1.1.2-23 refers to CDM groups {0}, {0,1}, and {0, 1,2} respectively.

If a UE is configured with both *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA* and *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB*, the bitwidth of this field equals , where  is the "Antenna ports" bitwidth derived according to *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA* and  is the "Antenna ports" bitwidthderived according to *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB*. A number of  zeros are padded in the MSB of this field, if the mapping type of the PUSCH corresponds to the smaller value of  and .

- SRS request – 2 bits as defined by Table 7.3.1.1.2-24 for UEs not configured with *supplementaryUplink* in *ServingCellConfig* in the cell; 3 bits for UEs configured with *supplementaryUplink* in *ServingCellConfig* in the cell where the first bit is the non-SUL/SUL indicator as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-1 and the second and third bits are defined by Table 7.3.1.1.2-24. This bit field may also indicate the associated CSI-RS according to Clause 6.1.1.2 of [6, TS 38.214].

- CSI request – 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 bits determined by higher layer parameter *reportTriggerSize*.

- CBG transmission information (CBGTI) – 0 bit if higher layer parameter *codeBlockGroupTransmission* for PUSCH is not configured or if the number of scheduled PUSCH indicated by the Time domain resource assignment field is larger than 1; otherwise, 2, 4, 6, or 8 bits determined by higher layer parameter *maxCodeBlockGroupsPerTransportBlock* for PUSCH.

- PTRS-DMRS association – number of bits determined as follows

- 0 bit if *PTRS-UplinkConfi*g is not configured in either *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA* or *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB* and transform precoder is disabled, or if transform precoder is enabled, or if *maxRank=1*;

- 2 bits otherwise, where Table 7.3.1.1.2-25 and 7.3.1.1.2-26 are used to indicate the association between PTRS port(s) and DMRS port(s) when one PT-RS port and two PT-RS ports are configured by *maxNrofPorts* in *PTRS-UplinkConfig* respectively, and the DMRS ports are indicated by the Antenna ports field.

If "Bandwidth part indicator" field indicates a bandwidth part other than the active bandwidth part and the "PTRS-DMRS association" field is present for the indicated bandwidth part but not present for the active bandwidth part, the UE assumes the "PTRS-DMRS association" field is not present for the indicated bandwidth part.

- beta\_offset indicator – 0 if the higher layer parameter *betaOffsets = semiStatic*; otherwise 2 bits as defined by Table 9.3-3 in [5, TS 38.213].

When two HARQ-ACK codebooks are configured for the same serving cell and if higher layer parameter *priorityIndicatorDCI-0-1* is configured, if the bit width of the beta\_offset indicator in DCI format 0\_1 for one HARQ-ACK codebook is not equal to that of the beta\_offset indicator in DCI format 0\_1 for the other HARQ-ACK codebook, a number of most significant bits with value set to '0' are inserted to smaller beta\_offset indicator until the bit width of the beta\_offset indicator in DCI format 0\_1 for the two HARQ-ACK codebooks are the same.

- DMRS sequence initialization – 0 bit if transform precoder is enabled; 1 bit if transform precoder is disabled.

- UL-SCH indicator – 0 or 1 bit as follows

- 0 bit if the number of scheduled PUSCH indicated by the Time domain resource assignment field is larger than 1;

- 1 bit otherwise. A value of "1" indicates UL-SCH shall be transmitted on the PUSCH and a value of "0" indicates UL-SCH shall not be transmitted on the PUSCH. Except for DCI format 0\_1 with CRC scrambled by SP-CSI-RNTI, a UE is not expected to receive a DCI format 0\_1 with UL-SCH indicator of "0" and CSI request of all zero(s).

- ChannelAccess-CPext-CAPC – 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 bits. The bitwidth for this field is determined as bits, where *I* is the number of entries in the higher layer parameter *ul-AccessConfigListDCI-0-1* or in Table 7.3.1.1.1-4A if *channelAccessMode-r16* = "*semiStatic*" is provided, for operation in a cell with shared spectrum channel access; otherwise 0 bit. One or more entries from Table 7.3.1.1.2-35 are configured by the higher layer parameter *ul-AccessConfigListDCI-0-1.*

- Open-loop power control parameter set indication – 0 or 1 or 2 bits.

- 0 bit if the higher layer parameter *p0-PUSCH-SetList* is not configured;

- 1 or 2 bits otherwise,

- 1 bit if SRS resource indicator is present in the DCI format 0\_1;

- 1 or 2 bits as determined by higher layer parameter *olpc-ParameterSetDCI-0-1* if SRS resource indicator is not present in the DCI format 0\_1.

- Priority indicator – 0 bit if higher layer parameter *priorityIndicatorDCI-0-1* is not configured; otherwise 1 bit as defined in Clause 9 in [5, TS 38.213].

- Invalid symbol pattern indicator – 0 bit if higher layer parameter *invalidSymbolPatternIndicatorDCI-0-1* is not configured; otherwise 1 bit as defined in Clause 6.1.2.1 in [6, TS 38.214].

- Minimum applicable scheduling offset indicator – 0 or 1 bit

- 0 bit if higher layer parameter *minimumSchedulingOffsetK2* is not configured;

- 1 bit if higher layer parameter *minimumSchedulingOffsetK2* is configured. The 1 bit indication is used to determine the minimum applicable K2 for the active UL BWP and the minimum applicable K0 value for the active DL BWP, if configured respectively, according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-33. If the minimum applicable K0 is indicated, the minimum applicable value of the aperiodic CSI-RS triggering offset for an active DL BWP shall be the same as the minimum applicable K0 value.

- SCell dormancy indication – 0 bit if higher layer parameter *dormancyGroupWithinActiveTime* is not configured; otherwise 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 bits bitmap determined according to the number of different *DormancyGroupID(s)* provided by higher layer parameter *dormancyGroupWithinActiveTime,* where each bit corresponds to one of the SCell group(s) configured by higher layers parameter *dormancyGroupWithinActiveTime,* with MSB to LSB of the bitmap corresponding to the first to last configured SCell group in ascending order of *DormancyGroupID*. The field is only present when this format is carried by PDCCH on the primary cell within DRX Active Time and the UE is configured with at least two DL BWPs for an SCell.

- Sidelink assignment index – 0, 1 or 2 bits:

- 1 bit if the UE is configured with *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook* = *semi-static* and, in addition, the UE is configured with a SL configured grant type 1 or to monitor DCI format 3\_0 with CRC scrambled by SL-RNTI or SL-CS-RNTI;

- 2 bits if the UE is configured with *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook* = *dynamic* and, in addition, the UE is configured with a SL configured grant type 1 or to monitor DCI format 3\_0 with CRC scrambled by SL-RNTI or SL-CS-RNTI;

- 0 bit otherwise.

A UE does not expect that the bit width of a field in DCI format 0\_1 with CRC scrambled by CS-RNTI is larger than corresponding bit width of same field in DCI format 0\_1 with CRC scrambled by C-RNTI for the same serving cell. If the bit width of a field in the DCI format 0\_1 with CRC scrambled by CS-RNTI is not equal to that of the corresponding field in the DCI format 0\_1 with CRC scrambled by C-RNTI for the same serving cell, a number of most significant bits with value set to '0' are inserted to the field in DCI format 0\_1 with CRC scrambled by CS-RNTI until the bit width equals that of the corresponding field in the DCI format 0\_1 with CRC scrambled by C-RNTI for the same serving cell.

If the number of information bits in DCI format 0\_1 scheduling a single PUSCH prior to padding is not equal to the number of information bits in DCI format 0\_1 scheduling multiple PUSCHs for the same serving cell, zeros shall be appended to the DCI format 0\_1 with smaller size until the payload size is the same for scheduling a single PUSCH and multiple PUSCHs.

Table 7.3.1.1.2-1: Bandwidth part indicator

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Value of BWP indicator field | Bandwidth part |
| 2 bits |
| 00 | Configured BWP with BWP-Id = 1 |
| 01 | Configured BWP with BWP-Id = 2 |
| 10 | Configured BWP with BWP-Id = 3 |
| 11 | Configured BWP with BWP-Id = 4 |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-2: Precoding information and number of layers, for 4 antenna ports, if transform precoder is disabled, *maxRank* = 2 or 3 or 4, and *ul-FullPowerTransmission* is not configured or configured to *fullpowerMode2* or configured to *fullpower*

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Bit field mapped to index | *codebookSubset* = *fullyAndPartialAndNonCoherent* | Bit field mapped to index | *codebookSubset* = *partialAndNonCoherent* | Bit field mapped to index | *codebookSubset*= *nonCoherent* |
| 0 | 1 layer: TPMI=0 | 0 | 1 layer: TPMI=0 | 0 | 1 layer: TPMI=0 |
| 1 | 1 layer: TPMI=1 | 1 | 1 layer: TPMI=1 | 1 | 1 layer: TPMI=1 |
| … | … | … | … | … | … |
| 3 | 1 layer: TPMI=3 | 3 | 1 layer: TPMI=3 | 3 | 1 layer: TPMI=3 |
| 4 | 2 layers: TPMI=0 | 4 | 2 layers: TPMI=0 | 4 | 2 layers: TPMI=0 |
| … | … | … | … | … | … |
| 9 | 2 layers: TPMI=5 | 9 | 2 layers: TPMI=5 | 9 | 2 layers: TPMI=5 |
| 10 | 3 layers: TPMI=0 | 10 | 3 layers: TPMI=0 | 10 | 3 layers: TPMI=0 |
| 11 | 4 layers: TPMI=0 | 11 | 4 layers: TPMI=0 | 11 | 4 layers: TPMI=0 |
| 12 | 1 layer: TPMI=4 | 12 | 1 layer: TPMI=4 | 12-15 | reserved |
| … | … | … | … |  |  |
| 19 | 1 layer: TPMI=11 | 19 | 1 layer: TPMI=11 |  |  |
| 20 | 2 layers: TPMI=6 | 20 | 2 layers: TPMI=6 |  |  |
| … | … | … | … |  |  |
| 27 | 2 layers: TPMI=13 | 27 | 2 layers: TPMI=13 |  |  |
| 28 | 3 layers: TPMI=1 | 28 | 3 layers: TPMI=1 |  |  |
| 29 | 3 layers: TPMI=2 | 29 | 3 layers: TPMI=2 |  |  |
| 30 | 4 layers: TPMI=1 | 30 | 4 layers: TPMI=1 |  |  |
| 31 | 4 layers: TPMI=2 | 31 | 4 layers: TPMI=2 |  |  |
| 32 | 1 layers: TPMI=12 |  |  |  |  |
| … | … |  |  |  |  |
| 47 | 1 layers: TPMI=27 |  |  |  |  |
| 48 | 2 layers: TPMI=14 |  |  |  |  |
| … | … |  |  |  |  |
| 55 | 2 layers: TPMI=21 |  |  |  |  |
| 56 | 3 layers: TPMI=3 |  |  |  |  |
| … | … |  |  |  |  |
| 59 | 3 layers: TPMI=6 |  |  |  |  |
| 60 | 4 layers: TPMI=3 |  |  |  |  |
| 61 | 4 layers: TPMI=4 |  |  |  |  |
| 62-63 | reserved |  |  |  |  |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-2A: Precoding information and number of layers for 4 antenna ports, if transform precoder is disabled, *maxRank* = 2, and *ul-FullPowerTransmission = fullpowerMode1*

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Bit field mapped to index | *codebookSubset* = *partialAndNonCoherent* | Bit field mapped to index | *codebookSubset*= *nonCoherent* |
| 0 | 1 layer: TPMI=0 | 0 | 1 layer: TPMI=0 |
| 1 | 1 layer: TPMI=1 | 1 | 1 layer: TPMI=1 |
| … | … | … | … |
| 3 | 1 layer: TPMI=3 | 3 | 1 layer: TPMI=3 |
| 4 | 2 layers: TPMI=0 | 4 | 2 layers: TPMI=0 |
| … | … | … | … |
| 9 | 2 layers: TPMI=5 | 9 | 2 layers: TPMI=5 |
| 10 | 1 layer: TPMI=13 | 10 | 1 layer: TPMI=13 |
| 11 | 2 layer: TPMI=6 | 11 | 2 layer: TPMI=6 |
| 12 | 1 layer: TPMI=4 | 12-15 | Reserved |
| … | … |  |  |
| 20 | 1 layer: TPMI=12 |  |  |
| 21 | 1 layer: TPMI=14 |  |  |
| 22 | 1 layer: TPMI=15 |  |  |
| 23 | 2 layers: TPMI=7 |  |  |
| … | … |  |  |
| 29 | 2 layers: TPMI=13 |  |  |
| 30-31 | Reserved |  |  |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-2B: Precoding information and number of layers for 4 antenna ports, if transform precoder is disabled, *maxRank* = 3 or 4, and *ul-FullPowerTransmission = fullpowerMode1*

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Bit field mapped to index | *codebookSubset* = *partialAndNonCoherent* | Bit field mapped to index | *codebookSubset*= *nonCoherent* |
| 0 | 1 layer: TPMI=0 | 0 | 1 layer: TPMI=0 |
| 1 | 1 layer: TPMI=1 | 1 | 1 layer: TPMI=1 |
| … | … | … | … |
| 3 | 1 layer: TPMI=3 | 3 | 1 layer: TPMI=3 |
| 4 | 2 layers: TPMI=0 | 4 | 2 layers: TPMI=0 |
| … | … | … | … |
| 9 | 2 layers: TPMI=5 | 9 | 2 layers: TPMI=5 |
| 10 | 3 layers: TPMI=0 | 10 | 3 layers: TPMI=0 |
| 11 | 4 layers: TPMI=0 | 11 | 4 layers: TPMI=0 |
| 12 | 1 layer: TPMI=13 | 12 | 1 layer: TPMI=13 |
| 13 | 2 layer: TPMI=6 | 13 | 2 layer: TPMI=6 |
| 14 | 3 layer: TPMI=1 | 14 | 3 layer: TPMI=1 |
| 15 | 1 layer: TPMI=4 | 15 | Reserved |
| … | … |  |  |
| 23 | 1 layer: TPMI=12 |  |  |
| 24 | 1 layer: TPMI=14 |  |  |
| 25 | 1 layer: TPMI=15 |  |  |
| 26 | 2 layers: TPMI=7 |  |  |
| … | … |  |  |
| 32 | 2 layers: TPMI=13 |  |  |
| 33 | 3 layers: TPMI=2 |  |  |
| 34 | 4 layers: TPMI=1 |  |  |
| 35 | 4 layers: TPMI=2 |  |  |
| 36-63 | Reserved |  |  |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-3: Precoding information and number of layers for 4 antenna ports, if transform precoder is enabled and *ul-FullPowerTransmission* is either not configured or configured to *fullpowerMode2* or configured to *fullpower*, or if transform precoder is disabled, *maxRank* = 1, and *ul-FullPowerTransmission* is not configured or configured to *fullpowerMode2* or configured to *fullpower*

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Bit field mapped to index | *codebookSubset* = *fullyAndPartialAndNonCoherent* | Bit field mapped to index | *codebookSubset*= *partialAndNonCoherent* | Bit field mapped to index | *codebookSubset*= *nonCoherent* |
| 0 | 1 layer: TPMI=0 | 0 | 1 layer: TPMI=0 | 0 | 1 layer: TPMI=0 |
| 1 | 1 layer: TPMI=1 | 1 | 1 layer: TPMI=1 | 1 | 1 layer: TPMI=1 |
| … | … | … | … | … | … |
| 3 | 1 layer: TPMI=3 | 3 | 1 layer: TPMI=3 | 3 | 1 layer: TPMI=3 |
| 4 | 1 layer: TPMI=4 | 4 | 1 layer: TPMI=4 |  |  |
| … | … | … | … |  |  |
| 11 | 1 layer: TPMI=11 | 11 | 1 layer: TPMI=11 |  |  |
| 12 | 1 layers: TPMI=12 | 12-15 | reserved |  |  |
| … | … |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | 1 layers: TPMI=27 |  |  |  |  |
| 28-31 | reserved |  |  |  |  |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-3A: Precoding information and number of layers for 4 antenna ports, if transform precoder is enabled and *ul-FullPowerTransmission = fullpowerMode1*, or if transform precoder is disabled, *maxRank* = 1, and *ul-FullPowerTransmission = fullpowerMode1*

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Bit field mapped to index | *codebookSubset*= *partialAndNonCoherent* | Bit field mapped to index | *codebookSubset*= *nonCoherent* |
| 0 | 1 layer: TPMI=0 | 0 | 1 layer: TPMI=0 |
| 1 | 1 layer: TPMI=1 | 1 | 1 layer: TPMI=1 |
| … | … | … | … |
| 3 | 1 layer: TPMI=3 | 3 | 1 layer: TPMI=3 |
| 4 | 1 layer: TPMI=13 | 4 | 1 layer: TPMI=13 |
| 5 | 1 layer: TPMI=4 | 5-7 | Reserved |
| … | … |  |  |
| 13 | 1 layer: TPMI=12 |  |  |
| 14 | 1 layer: TPMI=14 |  |  |
| 15 | 1 layer: TPMI=15 |  |  |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-4: Precoding information and number of layers, for 2 antenna ports, if transform precoder is disabled, *maxRank* = 2, and *ul-FullPowerTransmission* is not configured or configured to *fullpowerMode2* or configured to *fullpower*

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Bit field mapped to index | *codebookSubset* = *fullyAndPartialAndNonCoherent* | Bit field mapped to index | *codebookSubset* = *nonCoherent* |
| 0 | 1 layer: TPMI=0 | 0 | 1 layer: TPMI=0 |
| 1 | 1 layer: TPMI=1 | 1 | 1 layer: TPMI=1 |
| 2 | 2 layers: TPMI=0 | 2 | 2 layers: TPMI=0 |
| 3 | 1 layer: TPMI=2 | 3 | reserved |
| 4 | 1 layer: TPMI=3 |  |  |
| 5 | 1 layer: TPMI=4 |  |  |
| 6 | 1 layer: TPMI=5 |  |  |
| 7 | 2 layers: TPMI=1 |  |  |
| 8 | 2 layers: TPMI=2 |  |  |
| 9-15 | reserved |  |  |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-4A: Precoding information and number of layers, for 2 antenna ports, if transform precoder is disabled*, maxRank* = 2, and *ul-FullPowerTransmission = fullpowerMode1*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Bit field mapped to index | *codebookSubset*= *nonCoherent* |
| 0 | 1 layer: TPMI=0 |
| 1 | 1 layer: TPMI=1 |
| 2 | 2 layers: TPMI=0 |
| 3 | 1 layer: TPMI=2 |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-5: Precoding information and number of layers, for 2 antenna ports, if transform precoder is enabled and *ul-FullPowerTransmission* is not configured or configured to *fullpowerMode2* or configured to *fullpower*, or if transform precoder is disabled, *maxRank* = 1, and and *ul-FullPowerTransmission* is not configured or configured to *fullpowerMode2* or configured to *fullpower*

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Bit field mapped to index | *codebookSubset* = *fullyAndPartialAndNonCoherent* | Bit field mapped to index | *codebookSubset* = *nonCoherent* |
| 0 | 1 layer: TPMI=0 | 0 | 1 layer: TPMI=0 |
| 1 | 1 layer: TPMI=1 | 1 | 1 layer: TPMI=1 |
| 2 | 1 layer: TPMI=2 |  |  |
| 3 | 1 layer: TPMI=3 |  |  |
| 4 | 1 layer: TPMI=4 |  |  |
| 5 | 1 layer: TPMI=5 |  |  |
| 6-7 | reserved |  |  |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-5A: Precoding information and number of layers, for 2 antenna ports, if transform precoder is enabled and *ul-FullPowerTransmission = fullpowerMode1*, or if transform precoder is disabled*, maxRank* = 1, and *ul-FullPowerTransmission = fullpowerMode1*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Bit field mapped to index | *codebookSubset*= *nonCoherent* |
| 0 | 1 layer: TPMI=0 |
| 1 | 1 layer: TPMI=1 |
| 2 | 1 layer: TPMI=2 |
| 3 | Reserved |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-6: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is enabled, *dmrs-Type*=1, *maxLength*=1, except that *dmrs-UplinkTransformPrecoding* and *tp-pi2BPSK* are both configured and π/2-BPSK modulation is used

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** |
| 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 2 | 3 |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-6A: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is enabled, *dmrs-UplinkTransformPrecoding* and *tp-pi2BPSK* are both configured, π/2-BPSK modulation is used, *dmrs-Type*=1, *maxLength*=1

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** |
| 0 | 2 | 0, nSCID= 0 |
| 1 | 2 | 0, nSCID= 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2, nSCID= 0 |
| 3 | 2 | 2, nSCID= 1 |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-7: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is enabled, *dmrs-Type*=1, *maxLength*=2, except that *dmrs-UplinkTransformPrecoding* and *tp-pi2BPSK* are both configured and π/2-BPSK modulation is used

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** | **Number of front-load symbols** |
| 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| 4 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| 5 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 6 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 7 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | 2 |
| 9 | 2 | 5 | 2 |
| 10 | 2 | 6 | 2 |
| 11 | 2 | 7 | 2 |
| 12-15 | Reserved | Reserved | Reserved |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-7A: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is enabled, *dmrs-UplinkTransformPrecoding* and *tp-pi2BPSK* are both configured, π/2-BPSK modulation is used, *dmrs-Type=1, maxLength=2*

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** | **Number of front-load symbols** |
| 0 | 2 | 0, nSCID= 0 | 1 |
| 1 | 2 | 0, nSCID= 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2, nSCID= 0 | 1 |
| 3 | 2 | 2, nSCID= 1 | 1 |
| 4 | 2 | 0, nSCID= 0 | 2 |
| 5 | 2 | 0, nSCID= 1 | 2 |
| 6 | 2 | 2, nSCID= 0 | 2 |
| 7 | 2 | 2, nSCID= 1 | 2 |
| 8 | 2 | 4, nSCID= 0 | 2 |
| 9 | 2 | 4, nSCID= 1 | 2 |
| 10 | 2 | 6, nSCID= 0 | 2 |
| 11 | 2 | 6, nSCID= 1 | 2 |
| 12-15 | Reserved | Reserved | Reserved |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-8: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=1, *maxLength*=1, rank = 1

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** |
| 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 4 | 2 | 2 |
| 5 | 2 | 3 |
| 6-7 | Reserved | Reserved |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-9: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=1, *maxLength*=1, rank = 2

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** |
| 0 | 1 | 0,1 |
| 1 | 2 | 0,1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2,3 |
| 3 | 2 | 0,2 |
| 4-7 | Reserved | Reserved |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-10: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=1, *maxLength*=1, rank = 3

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** |
| 0 | 2 | 0-2 |
| 1-7 | Reserved | Reserved |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-11: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=1, *maxLength*=1, rank = 4

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** |
| 0 | 2 | 0-3 |
| 1-7 | Reserved | Reserved |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-12: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=1, *maxLength*=2, rank = 1

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** | **Number of front-load symbols** |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
| 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| 5 | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| 6 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| 7 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 8 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 9 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | 2 |
| 11 | 2 | 5 | 2 |
| 12 | 2 | 6 | 2 |
| 13 | 2 | 7 | 2 |
| 14-15 | Reserved | Reserved | Reserved |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-13: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=1, *maxLength*=2, rank = 2

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** | **Number of front-load symbols** |
| 0 | 1 | 0,1 | 1 |
| 1 | 2 | 0,1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2,3 | 1 |
| 3 | 2 | 0,2 | 1 |
| 4 | 2 | 0,1 | 2 |
| 5 | 2 | 2,3 | 2 |
| 6 | 2 | 4,5 | 2 |
| 7 | 2 | 6,7 | 2 |
| 8 | 2 | 0,4 | 2 |
| 9 | 2 | 2,6 | 2 |
| 10-15 | Reserved | Reserved | Reserved |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-14: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=1, *maxLength*=2, rank = 3

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** | **Number of front-load symbols** |
| 0 | 2 | 0-2 | 1 |
| 1 | 2 | 0,1,4 | 2 |
| 2 | 2 | 2,3,6 | 2 |
| 3-15 | Reserved | Reserved | Reserved |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-15: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=1, *maxLength*=2, rank = 4

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** | **Number of front-load symbols** |
| 0 | 2 | 0-3 | 1 |
| 1 | 2 | 0,1,4,5 | 2 |
| 2 | 2 | 2,3,6,7 | 2 |
| 3 | 2 | 0,2,4,6 | 2 |
| 4-15 | Reserved | Reserved | Reserved |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-16: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=2, *maxLength*=1, rank=1

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** |
| 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 4 | 2 | 2 |
| 5 | 2 | 3 |
| 6 | 3 | 0 |
| 7 | 3 | 1 |
| 8 | 3 | 2 |
| 9 | 3 | 3 |
| 10 | 3 | 4 |
| 11 | 3 | 5 |
| 12-15 | Reserved | Reserved |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-17: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=2, *maxLength*=1, rank=2

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** |
| 0 | 1 | 0,1 |
| 1 | 2 | 0,1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2,3 |
| 3 | 3 | 0,1 |
| 4 | 3 | 2,3 |
| 5 | 3 | 4,5 |
| 6 | 2 | 0,2 |
| 7-15 | Reserved | Reserved |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-18: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=2, *maxLength*=1, rank =3

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** |
| 0 | 2 | 0-2 |
| 1 | 3 | 0-2 |
| 2 | 3 | 3-5 |
| 3-15 | Reserved | Reserved |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-19: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=2, *maxLength*=1, rank =4

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** |
| 0 | 2 | 0-3 |
| 1 | 3 | 0-3 |
| 2-15 | Reserved | Reserved |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-20: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=2, *maxLength*=2, rank=1

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** | **Number of front-load symbols** |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
| 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| 5 | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| 6 | 3 | 0 | 1 |
| 7 | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| 8 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 9 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | 1 |
| 11 | 3 | 5 | 1 |
| 12 | 3 | 0 | 2 |
| 13 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| 14 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 15 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| 16 | 3 | 4 | 2 |
| 17 | 3 | 5 | 2 |
| 18 | 3 | 6 | 2 |
| 19 | 3 | 7 | 2 |
| 20 | 3 | 8 | 2 |
| 21 | 3 | 9 | 2 |
| 22 | 3 | 10 | 2 |
| 23 | 3 | 11 | 2 |
| 24 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| 25 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 26 | 1 | 6 | 2 |
| 27 | 1 | 7 | 2 |
| 28-31 | Reserved | Reserved | Reserved |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-21: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=2, *maxLength*=2, rank=2

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** | **Number of front-load symbols** |
| 0 | 1 | 0,1 | 1 |
| 1 | 2 | 0,1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2,3 | 1 |
| 3 | 3 | 0,1 | 1 |
| 4 | 3 | 2,3 | 1 |
| 5 | 3 | 4,5 | 1 |
| 6 | 2 | 0,2 | 1 |
| 7 | 3 | 0,1 | 2 |
| 8 | 3 | 2,3 | 2 |
| 9 | 3 | 4,5 | 2 |
| 10 | 3 | 6,7 | 2 |
| 11 | 3 | 8,9 | 2 |
| 12 | 3 | 10,11 | 2 |
| 13 | 1 | 0,1 | 2 |
| 14 | 1 | 6,7 | 2 |
| 15 | 2 | 0,1 | 2 |
| 16 | 2 | 2,3 | 2 |
| 17 | 2 | 6,7 | 2 |
| 18 | 2 | 8,9 | 2 |
| 19-31 | Reserved | Reserved | Reserved |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-22: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=2, *maxLength*=2, rank=3

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** | **Number of front-load symbols** |
| 0 | 2 | 0-2 | 1 |
| 1 | 3 | 0-2 | 1 |
| 2 | 3 | 3-5 | 1 |
| 3 | 3 | 0,1,6 | 2 |
| 4 | 3 | 2,3,8 | 2 |
| 5 | 3 | 4,5,10 | 2 |
| 6-31 | Reserved | Reserved | Reserved |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-23: Antenna port(s), transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=2, *maxLength*=2, rank=4

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** | **Number of front-load symbols** |
| 0 | 2 | 0-3 | 1 |
| 1 | 3 | 0-3 | 1 |
| 2 | 3 | 0,1,6,7 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 2,3,8,9 | 2 |
| 4 | 3 | 4,5,10,11 | 2 |
| 5-31 | Reserved | Reserved | Reserved |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-24: SRS request

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Value of SRS request field | Triggered aperiodic SRS resource set(s) for DCI format 0\_1, 0\_2, 1\_1, 1\_2, and 2\_3 configured with higher layer parameter *srs-TPC-PDCCH-Group* set to 'typeB' | Triggered aperiodic SRS resource set(s) for DCI format 2\_3 configured with higher layer parameter *srs-TPC-PDCCH-Group* set to 'typeA' |
| 00 | No aperiodic SRS resource set triggered | No aperiodic SRS resource set triggered |
| 01 | SRS resource set(s) configured by *SRS-ResourceSet* with higher layer parameter *aperiodicSRS-ResourceTrigger* set to 1 or an entry in *aperiodicSRS-ResourceTriggerList* set to 1  SRS resource set(s) configured by *SRS-PosResourceSet* with an entry in *aperiodicSRS-ResourceTriggerList* set to 1 when triggered by DCI formats 0\_1, 0\_2, 1\_1, and 1\_2 | SRS resource set(s) configured with higher layer parameter *usage* in *SRS-ResourceSet* set to '*antennaSwitching*' and *resourceType* in *SRS-ResourceSet* set to 'aperiodic' for a 1st set of serving cells configured by higher layers |
| 10 | SRS resource set(s) configured by *SRS-ResourceSet* with higher layer parameter *aperiodicSRS-ResourceTrigger* set to 2 or an entry in *aperiodicSRS-ResourceTriggerList* set to 2  SRS resource set(s) configured by *SRS-PosResourceSet* with an entry in *aperiodicSRS-ResourceTriggerList* set to 2 when triggered by DCI formats 0\_1, 0\_2, 1\_1, and 1\_2 | SRS resource set(s) configured with higher layer parameter *usage* in *SRS-ResourceSet* set to '*antennaSwitching*' and *resourceType* in *SRS-ResourceSet* set to 'aperiodic' for a 2nd set of serving cells configured by higher layers |
| 11 | SRS resource set(s) configured by *SRS-ResourceSet* with higher layer parameter *aperiodicSRS-ResourceTrigger* set to 3 or an entry in *aperiodicSRS-ResourceTriggerList* set to 3  SRS resource set(s) configured by *SRS-PosResourceSet* with an entry in *aperiodicSRS-ResourceTriggerList* set to 3 when triggered by DCI formats 0\_1, 0\_2, 1\_1, and 1\_2 | SRS resource set(s) configured with higher layer parameter *usage* in *SRS-ResourceSet* set to '*antennaSwitching*' and *resourceType* in *SRS-ResourceSet* set to 'aperiodic' for a 3rd set of serving cells configured by higher layers |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-25: PTRS-DMRS association for UL PTRS port 0

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Value** | **DMRS port** |
| 0 | 1st scheduled DMRS port |
| 1 | 2nd scheduled DMRS port |
| 2 | 3rd scheduled DMRS port |
| 3 | 4th scheduled DMRS port |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-26: PTRS-DMRS association for UL PTRS ports 0 and 1

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Value of MSB** | **DMRS port** |  | **Value of LSB** | **DMRS port** |
| 0 | 1st DMRS port which shares PTRS port 0 |  | 0 | 1st DMRS port which shares PTRS port 1 |
| 1 | 2nd DMRS port which shares PTRS port 0 |  | 1 | 2nd DMRS port which shares PTRS port 1 |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-27: void

Table 7.3.1.1.2-28: SRI indication for non-codebook based PUSCH transmission, 

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Bit field mapped to index | SRI(s), | Bit field mapped to index | SRI(s), | Bit field mapped to index | SRI(s), |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
|  |  | 3 | reserved | 3 | 3 |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-29: SRI indication for non-codebook based PUSCH transmission, 

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Bit field mapped to index | SRI(s), | Bit field mapped to index | SRI(s), | Bit field mapped to index | SRI(s), |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 0,1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | reserved | 3 | 0,1 | 3 | 3 |
|  |  | 4 | 0,2 | 4 | 0,1 |
|  |  | 5 | 1,2 | 5 | 0,2 |
|  |  | 6-7 | reserved | 6 | 0,3 |
|  |  |  |  | 7 | 1,2 |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | 1,3 |
|  |  |  |  | 9 | 2,3 |
|  |  |  |  | 10-15 | reserved |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-30: SRI indication for non-codebook based PUSCH transmission, 

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Bit field mapped to index | SRI(s), | Bit field mapped to index | SRI(s), | Bit field mapped to index | SRI(s), |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 0,1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | reserved | 3 | 0,1 | 3 | 3 |
|  |  | 4 | 0,2 | 4 | 0,1 |
|  |  | 5 | 1,2 | 5 | 0,2 |
|  |  | 6 | 0,1,2 | 6 | 0,3 |
|  |  | 7 | reserved | 7 | 1,2 |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | 1,3 |
|  |  |  |  | 9 | 2,3 |
|  |  |  |  | 10 | 0,1,2 |
|  |  |  |  | 11 | 0,1,3 |
|  |  |  |  | 12 | 0,2,3 |
|  |  |  |  | 13 | 1,2,3 |
|  |  |  |  | 14-15 | reserved |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-31: SRI indication for non-codebook based PUSCH transmission, 

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Bit field mapped to index | SRI(s), | Bit field mapped to index | SRI(s), | Bit field mapped to index | SRI(s), |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 0,1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | reserved | 3 | 0,1 | 3 | 3 |
|  |  | 4 | 0,2 | 4 | 0,1 |
|  |  | 5 | 1,2 | 5 | 0,2 |
|  |  | 6 | 0,1,2 | 6 | 0,3 |
|  |  | 7 | reserved | 7 | 1,2 |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | 1,3 |
|  |  |  |  | 9 | 2,3 |
|  |  |  |  | 10 | 0,1,2 |
|  |  |  |  | 11 | 0,1,3 |
|  |  |  |  | 12 | 0,2,3 |
|  |  |  |  | 13 | 1,2,3 |
|  |  |  |  | 14 | 0,1,2,3 |
|  |  |  |  | 15 | reserved |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-32: SRI indication for codebook based PUSCH transmission, if *ul-FullPowerTransmission* is not configured, or *ul-FullPowerTransmission = fullpowerMode1, or ul-FullPowerTransmission = fullpowerMode2, or ul-FullPowerTransmission = fullpower* and

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Bit field mapped to index | SRI(s), |
| 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-32A: SRI indication for codebook based PUSCH transmission, if *ul-FullPowerTransmission = fullpowerMode2* and

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Bit field mapped to index | SRI(s), |
| 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | Reserved |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-32B: SRI indication for codebook based PUSCH transmission, if *ul-FullPowerTransmission = fullpowerMode2* and

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Bit field mapped to index | SRI(s), |
| 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-33: Joint indication of minimum applicable scheduling offset K0/K2

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Bit field mapped to index** | **Minimum applicable K0 for the active DL BWP, if *minimumSchedulingOffsetK0* is configured for the DL BWP** | **Minimum applicable K2 for the active UL BWP, if *minimumSchedulingOffsetK2* is configured for the UL BWP** |
| 0 | The first value configured by *minimumSchedulingOffsetK0* for the active DL BWP | The first value configured by *minimumSchedulingOffsetK2* for the active UL BWP |
| 1 | The second value configured by *minimumSchedulingOffsetK0* for the active DL BWP if the second value is configured; 0 otherwise | The second value configured by *minimumSchedulingOffsetK2* for the active UL BWP if the second value is configured; 0 otherwise |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-34: Redundancy version

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Value of the Redundancy version field** | **Value of  to be applied** |
| 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 2 |

Table 7.3.1.1.2-35: Allowed entries for DCI format 0\_1, configured by higher layer parameter *ul-AccessConfigListDCI-0-1*

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Entry index** | **Channel Access Type** | **The CP extension T\_"ext" index defined in Clause 5.3.1 of [4, 38.211]** | **CAPC** |
| 0 | Type2C-ULChannelAccess  defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.3 in 37.213] | 0 | 1 |
| 1 | Type2C-ULChannelAccess  defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.3 in 37.213] | 0 | 2 |
| 2 | Type2C-ULChannelAccess  defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.3 in 37.213] | 0 | 3 |
| 3 | Type2C-ULChannelAccess  defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.3 in 37.213] | 0 | 4 |
| 4 | Type2C-ULChannelAccess  defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.3 in 37.213] | 2 | 1 |
| 5 | Type2C-ULChannelAccess  defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.3 in 37.213] | 2 | 2 |
| 6 | Type2C-ULChannelAccess  defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.3 in 37.213] | 2 | 3 |
| 7 | Type2C-ULChannelAccess  defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.3 in 37.213] | 2 | 4 |
| 8 | Type2B-ULChannelAccess  defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.2 in 37.213] | 0 | 1 |
| 9 | Type2B-ULChannelAccess  defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.2 in 37.213] | 0 | 2 |
| 10 | Type2B-ULChannelAccess  defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.2 in 37.213] | 0 | 3 |
| 11 | Type2B-ULChannelAccess  defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.2 in 37.213] | 0 | 4 |
| 12 | Type2B-ULChannelAccess  defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.2 in 37.213] | 2 | 1 |
| 13 | Type2B-ULChannelAccess  defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.2 in 37.213] | 2 | 2 |
| 14 | Type2B-ULChannelAccess  defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.2 in 37.213] | 2 | 3 |
| 15 | Type2B-ULChannelAccess  defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.2 in 37.213] | 2 | 4 |
| 16 | Type2A-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.1 in 37.213] | 0 | 1 |
| 17 | Type2A-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.1 in 37.213] | 0 | 2 |
| 18 | Type2A-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.1 in 37.213] | 0 | 3 |
| 19 | Type2A-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.1 in 37.213] | 0 | 4 |
| 20 | Type2A-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.1 in 37.213] | 1 | 1 |
| 21 | Type2A-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.1 in 37.213] | 1 | 2 |
| 22 | Type2A-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.1 in 37.213] | 1 | 3 |
| 23 | Type2A-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.1 in 37.213] | 1 | 4 |
| 24 | Type2A-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.1 in 37.213] | 3 | 1 |
| 25 | Type2A-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.1 in 37.213] | 3 | 2 |
| 26 | Type2A-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.1 in 37.213] | 3 | 3 |
| 27 | Type2A-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.1 in 37.213] | 3 | 4 |
| 28 | Type1-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.1 in 37.213] | 0 | 1 |
| 29 | Type1-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.1 in 37.213] | 0 | 2 |
| 30 | Type1-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.1 in 37.213] | 0 | 3 |
| 31 | Type1-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.1 in 37.213] | 0 | 4 |
| 32 | Type1-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.1 in 37.213] | 1 | 1 |
| 33 | Type1-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.1 in 37.213] | 1 | 2 |
| 34 | Type1-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.1 in 37.213] | 1 | 3 |
| 35 | Type1-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.1 in 37.213] | 1 | 4 |
| 36 | Type1-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.1 in 37.213] | 2 | 1 |
| 37 | Type1-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.1 in 37.213] | 2 | 2 |
| 38 | Type1-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.1 in 37.213] | 2 | 3 |
| 39 | Type1-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.1 in 37.213] | 2 | 4 |
| 40 | Type1-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.1 in 37.213] | 3 | 1 |
| 41 | Type1-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.1 in 37.213] | 3 | 2 |
| 42 | Type1-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.1 in 37.213] | 3 | 3 |
| 43 | Type1-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.1 in 37.213] | 3 | 4 |

##### 7.3.1.1.3 Format 0\_2

DCI format 0\_2 is used for the scheduling of PUSCH in one cell.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 0\_2 with CRC scrambled by C-RNTI or CS-RNTI or SP-CSI-RNTI or MCS-C-RNTI:

- Identifier for DCI formats – 1 bit

- The value of this bit field is always set to 0, indicating an UL DCI format

- Carrier indicator – 0, 1, 2 or 3 bits determined by higher layer parameter *carrierIndicatorSizeDCI-0-2*, as defined in Clause 10.1 of [5, TS38.213].

- UL/SUL indicator – 0 bit for UEs not configured with *supplementaryUplink* in *ServingCellConfig* in the cell or UEs configured with *supplementaryUplink* in *ServingCellConfig* in the cell but only one carrier in the cell is configured for PUSCH transmission; otherwise, 1 bit as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-1.

- Bandwidth part indicator – 0, 1 or 2 bits as determined by the number of UL BWPs configured by higher layers, excluding the initial UL bandwidth part. The bitwidth for this field is determined as bits, where

- if , in which case the bandwidth part indicator is equivalent to the ascending order of the higher layer parameter *BWP-Id*;

- otherwise , in which case the bandwidth part indicator is defined in Table 7.3.1.1.2-1;

If a UE does not support active BWP change via DCI, the UE ignores this bit field.

- Frequency domain resource assignment – number of bits determined by the following:

- bits if only resource allocation type 0 is configured, where is defined in Clause 6.1.2.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214]

- bits if only resource allocation type 1 is configured, or bits if *resourceAllocationDCI-0-2-r16* is configured as '*dynamicSwitch'*, where is the size of the active UL bandwidth part, is defined as in clause 4.4.4.4 of [4, TS 38.211] and is given by higher layer parameter *resourceAllocationType1GranularityDCI-0-2.* If the higher layer parameter *resourceAllocationType1GranularityDCI-0-2* is not configured, is equal to 1.

- If *resourceAllocationDCI-0-2-r16* is configured as '*dynamicSwitch'*, the MSB bit is used to indicate resource allocation type 0 or resource allocation type 1, where the bit value of 0 indicates resource allocation type 0 and the bit value of 1 indicates resource allocation type 1.

- For resource allocation type 0, the LSBs provide the resource allocation as defined in Clause 6.1.2.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214].

- For resource allocation type 1, the LSBs provide the resource allocation as follows:

- For PUSCH hopping with resource allocation type 1:

- MSB bits are used to indicate the frequency offset according to Clause 6.3 of [6, TS 38.214], where if the higher layer parameter *frequencyHoppingOffsetListsDCI-0-2* contains two offset values and if the higher layer parameter *frequencyHoppingOffsetListsDCI-0-2* contains four offset values

- bits provide the frequency domain resource allocation according to Clause 6.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]

- For non-PUSCH hopping with resource allocation type 1:

- bits provide the frequency domain resource allocation according to Clause 6.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]

If "Bandwidth part indicator" field indicates a bandwidth part other than the active bandwidth part and if *resourceAllocationDCI-0-2-r16* is configured as '*dynamicSwitch'* for the indicated bandwidth part, the UE assumes resource allocation type 0 for the indicated bandwidth part if the bitwidth of the "Frequency domain resource assignment" field of the active bandwidth part is smaller than the bitwidth of the "Frequency domain resource assignment" field of the indicated bandwidth part.

- Time domain resource assignment – 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 bits as defined in Clause 6.1.2.1 of [6, TS38.214]. The bitwidth for this field is determined as bits, where *I* is the number of entries in the higher layer parameter *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-2* if the higher layer parameter is configured, or *I* is the number of entries in the higher layer parameter *PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList* if the higher layer parameter *PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList* is configured and the higher layer parameter *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-2* is not configured; otherwise *I* is the number of entries in the default table*.*

- Frequency hopping flag – 0 or 1 bit:

- 0 bit if the higher layer parameter *frequencyHoppingDCI-0-2* is not configured;

- 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.1.1-3 otherwise, only applicable to resource allocation type 1, as defined in Clause 6.3 of [6, TS 38.214].

- Modulation and coding scheme –5 bits as defined in Clause 6.1.4.1 of [6, TS 38.214]

- New data indicator – 1 bit

- Redundancy version – 0, 1 or 2 bits determined by higher layer parameter *numberOfBitsForRV-DCI-0-2*

- If 0 bit is configured, *rvid* to be applied is 0;

- 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.2.3-1;

- 2 bits according to Table 7.3.1.1.1-2.

- HARQ process number – 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4 bits determined by higher layer parameter *harq-ProcessNumberSizeDCI-0-2*

- Downlink assignment index – 0, 1, 2 or 4 bits

- 0 bit if the higher layer parameter *downlinkAssignmentIndexDCI-0-2* is not configured;

- 1, 2 or 4 bits otherwise,

- 1st downlink assignment index – 1 or 2 bits:

- 1 bit for semi-static HARQ-ACK codebook;

- 2 bits for dynamic HARQ-ACK codebook.

- 2nd downlink assignment index – 0 or 2 bits

- 2 bits for dynamic HARQ-ACK codebook with two HARQ-ACK sub-codebooks;

- 0 bit otherwise.

When two HARQ-ACK codebooks are configured for the same serving cell and if higher layer parameter *priorityIndicatorDCI-0-2* is configured, if the bit width of the Downlink assignment index in DCI format 0\_2 for one HARQ-ACK codebook is not equal to that of the Downlink assignment index in DCI format 0\_2 for the other HARQ-ACK codebook, a number of most significant bits with value set to '0' are inserted to smaller Downlink assignment index until the bit width of the Downlink assignment index in DCI format 0\_2 for the two HARQ-ACK codebooks are the same.

- TPC command for scheduled PUSCH – 2 bits as defined in Clause 7.1.1 of [5, TS38.213]

- SRS resource indicator – or bits, where is the number of configured SRS resources in the SRS resource set configured by higher layer parameter *srs-ResourceSetToAddModListDCI-0-2*, and associated with the higher layer parameter *usage* of value '*codeBook*' or '*nonCodeBook*', where the SRS resource set is composed of the first SRS resources together with other configurations in the SRS resource set configured by higher layer parameter *srs-ResourceSetToAddModList*, if any, and associated with the higher layer parameter *usage* of value '*codeBook*' or '*nonCodeBook*', respectively, except for the higher layer parameters *'srs-ResourceSetId' and 'srs-ResourceIdList'*

- bits according to Tables 7.3.1.1.2-28/29/30/31 if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = nonCodebook*, where is the number of configured SRS resources in the SRS resource set configured by higher layer parameter *srs-ResourceSetToAddModListDCI-0-2*, and associated with the higher layer parameter *usage* of value '*nonCodeBook*', where the SRS resource set is composed of the first SRS resources together with other configurations in the SRS resource set configured by higher layer parameter *srs-ResourceSetToAddModList*, if any, and associated with the higher layer parameter *usage* of value '*nonCodeBook*', except for the higher layer parameters *'srs-ResourceSetId' and 'srs-ResourceIdList',* and

- if UE supports operation with *maxMIMO-LayersDCI-0-2* and the higher layer parameter *maxMIMO-LayersDCI-0-2* of *PUSCH-ServingCellConfig* of the serving cell is configured, *Lmax* is given by that parameter

- otherwise, *Lmax* is given by the maximum number of layers for PUSCH supported by the UE for the serving cell for non-codebook based operation.

- bits according to Tables 7.3.1.1.2-32 if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = codebook*, where is the number of configured SRS resources in the SRS resource set configured by higher layer parameter *srs-ResourceSetToAddModListDCI-0-2*, and associated with the higher layer parameter *usage* of value '*codeBook*', where the SRS resource set is composed of the first SRS resources together with other configurations in the SRS resource set configured by higher layer parameter *srs-ResourceSetToAddModList*, if any, and associated with the higher layer parameter *usage* of value '*codeBook*', except for the higher layer parameters *'srs-ResourceSetId' and 'srs-ResourceIdList'*.

- Precoding information and number of layers – number of bits determined by the following:

- 0 bits if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = nonCodeBook*;

- 0 bits for 1 antenna port and if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = codebook*;

- 4, 5, or 6 bits according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-2 for 4 antenna ports, if *txConfig = codebook,* *ul-FullPowerTransmission* is not configured or configured to *fullpowerMode2* or configured to *fullpower,* transform precoder is disabled, and according to the values of higher layer parameters *maxRankDCI-0-2*, and *codebookSubsetDCI-0-2*;

- 4 or 5 bits according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-2A for 4 antenna ports, if *txConfig = codebook,* *ul-FullPowerTransmission =fullpowerMode1,* the values of higher layer parameters *maxRankDCI-0-2=2,* transform precoder is disabled, and according to the value of higher layer parameter *codebookSubsetDCI-0-2*;

- 4 or 6 bits according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-2B for 4 antenna ports, if *txConfig = codebook, ul-FullPowerTransmission =fullpowerMode1,* the values of higher layer parameters *maxRankDCI-0-2=3 or 4,* transform precoder is disabled, and according to the value of higher layer parameter *codebookSubsetDCI-0-2*;

- 2, 4, or 5 bits according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-3 for 4 antenna ports, if *txConfig = codebook,* *ul-FullPowerTransmission* is not configured or configured to *fullpowerMode2* or configured to *fullpower,* and according to whether transform precoder is enabled or disabled, and the values of higher layer parameters *maxRankDCI-0-2* and *codebookSubsetDCI-0-2*;

- 3 or 4 bits according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-3A for 4 antenna ports, if *txConfig = codebook,* *ul-FullPowerTransmission =fullpowerMode1*, *maxRankDCI-0-2=1*, and according to whether transform precoder is enabled or disabled, and the value of higher layer parameter *codebookSubsetDCI-0-2*;

- 2 or 4 bits according to Table7.3.1.1.2-4 for 2 antenna ports, if *txConfig = codebook,* *ul-FullPowerTransmission* is not configured or configured to *fullpowerMode2* or configured to *fullpower,* transform precoder is disabled, and according to the values of higher layer parameters *maxRankDCI-0-2* and *codebookSubsetDCI-0-2*;

- 2 bits according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-4A for 2 antenna ports, if *txConfig = codebook,* *ul-FullPowerTransmission =fullpowerMode1*, transform precoder is disabled, the *maxRankDCI-0-2=2*, and *codebookSubsetDCI-0-2=nonCoherent*;

- 1 or 3 bits according to Table7.3.1.1.2-5 for 2 antenna ports, if *txConfig = codebook,* *ul-FullPowerTransmission* is not configured or configured to *fullpowerMode2* or configured to *fullpower,* and according to whether transform precoder is enabled or disabled, and the values of higher layer parameters *maxRankDCI-0-2* and *codebookSubsetDCI-0-2*;

- 2 bits according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-5A for 2 antenna ports, if *txConfig = codebook,* *ul-FullPowerTransmission =fullpowerMode1*, *maxRankDCI-0-2=1*, and according to whether transform precoder is enabled or disabled, and the value of higher layer parameter *codebookSubsetDCI-0-2*.

For the higher layer parameter *txConfig=codebook*, if *ul-FullPowerTransmission* is configured to *fullpowerMode2*, the values of higher layer parameters *maxRankDCI-0-2* is configured to be larger than 2, and at least one SRS resource with 4 antenna ports is configured in an SRS resource set with usage set to 'codebook' and an SRS resource with 2 antenna ports is indicated via SRI in the same SRS resource set, then Table 7.3.1.1.2-4 is used.

For the higher layer parameter *txConfig = codebook*, if different SRS resources with different number of antenna ports are configured, the bitwidth is determined according to the maximum number of ports in an SRS resource among the configured SRS resources in an SRS resource set with usage set to 'codebook'. If the number of ports for a configured SRS resource in the set is less than the maximum number of ports in an SRS resource among the configured SRS resources, a number of most significant bits with value set to '0' are inserted to the field.

- Antenna ports – number of bits determined by the following:

- 0 bit if higher layer parameter *antennaPortsFieldPresenceDCI-0-2* is notconfigured;

- 2, 3, 4, or 5 bits otherwise,

- 2 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-6, if transform precoder is enabled, *dmrs-Type*=1, and *maxLength*=1, except that *dmrs-UplinkTransformPrecoding* and *tp-pi2BPSK* are both configured and π/2 BPSK modulation is used;

- 2 bits as defined by 7.3.1.1.2-6A, if transform precoder is enabled, and *dmrs-UplinkTransformPrecoding* and *tp-pi2BPSK* are both configured, π/2 BPSK modulation is used, *dmrs-Type*=1, and *maxLength*=1, where nSCID is the scrambling identity for antenna ports defined in Clause 6.4.1.1.1.2, in [4, TS38.211];

- 4 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-7, if transform precoder is enabled, *dmrs-Type*=1, and *maxLength*=2, except that *dmrs-UplinkTransformPrecoding* and *tp-pi2BPSK* are both configured and π/2 BPSK modulation is used;

- 4 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-7A, if transform precoder is enabled, and *dmrs-UplinkTransformPrecoding* and *tp-pi2BPSK* are both configured, π/2 BPSK modulation is used, *dmrs-Type*=1, and *maxLength*=2, where *nSCID* is the scrambling identity for antenna ports defined in Clause 6.4.1.1.1.2, in [4, TS38.211];

- 3 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-8/9/10/11, if transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=1, and *maxLength*=1, and the value of rank is determined according to the SRS resource indicator field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = nonCodebook* and according to the Precoding information and number of layers field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = codebook*;

- 4 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-12/13/14/15, if transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=1, and *maxLength*=2, and the value of rank is determined according to the SRS resource indicator field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = nonCodebook* and according to the Precoding information and number of layers field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = codebook*;

- 4 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-16/17/18/19, if transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=2, and *maxLength*=1, and the value of rank is determined according to the SRS resource indicator field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = nonCodebook* and according to the Precoding information and number of layers field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = codebook*;

- 5 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-20/21/22/23, if transform precoder is disabled, *dmrs-Type*=2, and *maxLength*=2, and the value of rank is determined according to the SRS resource indicator field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = nonCodebook* and according to the Precoding information and number of layers field if the higher layer parameter *txConfig = codebook*.

where the number of CDM groups without data of values 1, 2, and 3 in Tables 7.3.1.1.2-6 to 7.3.1.1.2-23 refers to CDM groups {0}, {0,1}, and {0, 1,2} respectively.

If a UE is configured with both *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA-DCI-0-2* and *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB-DCI-0-2* and is configured with *antennaPortsFieldPresenceDCI-0-2*, the bitwidth of this field equals , where is the "Antenna ports" bitwidth derived according to *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA-DCI-0-2* and is the "Antenna ports" bitwidthderived according to *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB-DCI-0-2*. A number of zeros are padded in the MSB of this field, if the mapping type of the PUSCH corresponds to the smaller value of and .

If a UE is not configured with higher layer parameter *antennaPortsFieldPresenceDCI-0-2,* antenna port(s) are defined assuming bit field index value 0 in Tables 7.3.1.1.2-6 to 7.3.1.1.2-23.

- SRS request – 0, 1, 2 or 3 bits

- 0 bit if the higher layer parameter *srs-RequestDCI-0-2* is not configured;

- 1 bit as defined by Table 7.3.1.1.3-1 if higher layer parameter *srs-RequestDCI-0-2 = 1* and for UEs not configured with *supplementaryUplink* in *ServingCellConfig* in the cell;

- 2 bits if higher layer parameter *srs-RequestDCI-0-2 = 1* and for UEs configured with *supplementaryUplink* in *ServingCellConfig* in the cell, where the first bit is the non-SUL/SUL indicator as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-1 and the second bit is defined by Table 7.3.1.1.3-1;

- 2 bits as defined by Table 7.3.1.1.2-24 if higher layer parameter *srs-RequestDCI-0-2 = 2* and for UEs not configured with *supplementaryUplink* in *ServingCellConfig* in the cell;

- 3 bits if higher layer parameter *srs-RequestDCI-0-2 = 2* and for UEs configured with *supplementaryUplink* in *ServingCellConfig* in the cell, where the first bit is the non-SUL/SUL indicator as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-1 and the second and third bits are defined by Table 7.3.1.1.2-24;

- CSI request – 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 bits determined by higher layer parameter *reportTriggerSizeDCI-0-2*.

- PTRS-DMRS association – number of bits determined as follows

- 0 bit if *PTRS-UplinkConfi*g is not configured in either *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA* or *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB* and transform precoder is disabled, or if transform precoder is enabled, or if *maxRankDCI-0-2=1*;

- 2 bits otherwise, where Table 7.3.1.1.2-25 and 7.3.1.1.2-26 are used to indicate the association between PTRS port(s) and DMRS port(s) when one PT-RS port and two PT-RS ports are configured by *maxNrofPorts* in *PTRS-UplinkConfig* respectively, and the DMRS ports are indicated by the Antenna ports field.

If "Bandwidth part indicator" field indicates a bandwidth part other than the active bandwidth part and the "PTRS-DMRS association" field is present for the indicated bandwidth part but not present for the active bandwidth part, the UE assumes the "PTRS-DMRS association" field is not present for the indicated bandwidth part.

- beta\_offset indicator – 0 bit if the higher layer parameter *betaOffsets = semiStatic*; otherwise 1 bit if 2 offset indexes are configured by higher layer parameter *dynamicDCI-0-2* as defined by Table 9.3-3A in [5, TS 38.213], and 2 bits if 4 offset indexes are configured by higher layer parameter *dynamicDCI-0-2* as defined by Table 9.3-3 in [5, TS 38.213].

When two HARQ-ACK codebooks are configured for the same serving cell and if higher layer parameter *priorityIndicatorDCI-0-2* is configured, if the bit width of the beta\_offset indicator in DCI format 0\_2 for one HARQ-ACK codebook is not equal to that of the beta\_offset indicator in DCI format 0\_2 for the other HARQ-ACK codebook, a number of most significant bits with value set to '0' are inserted to smaller beta\_offset indicator until the bit width of the beta\_offset indicator in DCI format 0\_2 for the two HARQ-ACK codebooks are the same.

- DMRS sequence initialization – 0 or 1 bit

- 0 bit if the higher layer parameter *dmrs-SequenceInitializationDCI-0-2* is not configured or if transform precoder is enabled;

- 1 bit if transform precoder is disabled and the higher layer parameter *dmrs-SequenceInitializationDCI-0-2* is configured.

- UL-SCH indicator – 1 bit. A value of "1" indicates UL-SCH shall be transmitted on the PUSCH and a value of "0" indicates UL-SCH shall not be transmitted on the PUSCH. Except for DCI format 0\_2 with CRC scrambled by SP-CSI-RNTI, a UE is not expected to receive a DCI format 0\_2 with UL-SCH indicator of "0" and CSI request of all zero(s).

- Open-loop power control parameter set indication – 0 or 1 or 2 bits.

- 0 bit if the higher layer parameter *p0-PUSCH-SetList* is not configured;

- 1 or 2 bits otherwise,

- 1 bit if SRS resource indicator is present in the DCI format 0\_2;

- 1 or 2 bits as determined by higher layer parameter *olpc-ParameterSetDCI-0-2* if SRS resource indicator is not present in the DCI format 0\_2;

- Priority indicator – 0 bit if higher layer parameter *priorityIndicatorDCI-0-2* is not configured; otherwise 1 bit as defined in Clause 9 in [5, TS 38.213].

- Invalid symbol pattern indicator – 0 bit if higher layer parameter *invalidSymbolPatternIndicatorDCI-0-2* is not configured; otherwise 1 bit as defined in Clause 6.1.2.1 in [6, TS 38.214].

A UE does not expect that the bit width of a field in DCI format 0\_2 with CRC scrambled by CS-RNTI is larger than corresponding bit width of same field in DCI format 0\_2 with CRC scrambled by C-RNTI for the same serving cell. If the bit width of a field in the DCI format 0\_2 with CRC scrambled by CS-RNTI is not equal to that of the corresponding field in the DCI format 0\_2 with CRC scrambled by C-RNTI for the same serving cell, a number of most significant bits with value set to '0' are inserted to the field in DCI format 0\_2 with CRC scrambled by CS-RNTI until the bit width equals that of the corresponding field in the DCI format 0\_2 with CRC scrambled by C-RNTI for the same serving cell.

Table 7.3.1.1.3-1: 1 bit SRS request in DCI format 0\_2 and DCI format 1\_2

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Value of SRS request field | Triggered aperiodic SRS resource set(s) for DCI format 0\_2 and 1\_2 |
| 0 | No aperiodic SRS resource set triggered |
| 1 | SRS resource set(s) configured with higher layer parameter *aperiodicSRS-ResourceTrigger* set to 1 or an entry in *aperiodicSRS-ResourceTriggerList* set to 1 |

#### 7.3.1.2 DCI formats for scheduling of PDSCH

##### 7.3.1.2.1 Format 1\_0

DCI format 1\_0 is used for the scheduling of PDSCH in one DL cell.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 1\_0 with CRC scrambled by C-RNTI or CS-RNTI or MCS-C-RNTI:

- Identifier for DCI formats – 1 bits

- The value of this bit field is always set to 1, indicating a DL DCI format

- Frequency domain resource assignment –  bits where  is given by clause 7.3.1.0

If the CRC of the DCI format 1\_0 is scrambled by C-RNTI and the "Frequency domain resource assignment" field are of all ones, the DCI format 1\_0 is for random access procedure initiated by a PDCCH order, with all remaining fields set as follows:

- Random Access Preamble index – 6 bits according to *ra-PreambleIndex* in Clause 5.1.2 of [8, TS38.321]

- UL/SUL indicator – 1 bit. If the value of the "Random Access Preamble index" is not all zeros and if the UE is configured with *supplementaryUplink* in *ServingCellConfig* in the cell, this field indicates which UL carrier in the cell to transmit the PRACH according to Table 7.3.1.1.1-1; otherwise, this field is reserved

- SS/PBCH index – 6 bits. If the value of the "Random Access Preamble index" is not all zeros, this field indicates the SS/PBCH that shall be used to determine the RACH occasion for the PRACH transmission; otherwise, this field is reserved.

- PRACH Mask index – 4 bits. If the value of the "Random Access Preamble index" is not all zeros, this field indicates the RACH occasion associated with the SS/PBCH indicated by "SS/PBCH index" for the PRACH transmission, according to Clause 5.1.1 of [8, TS38.321]; otherwise, this field is reserved

- Reserved bits – 12 bits for operation in a cell with shared spectrum channel access; otherwise 10 bits

Otherwise, all remaining fields are set as follows:

- Time domain resource assignment – 4 bits as defined in Clause 5.1.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214]

- VRB-to-PRB mapping – 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.2.2-5

- Modulation and coding scheme – 5 bits as defined in Clause 5.1.3 of [6, TS 38.214]

- New data indicator – 1 bit

- Redundancy version – 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2

- HARQ process number – 4 bits

- Downlink assignment index – 2 bits as defined in Clause 9.1.3 of [5, TS 38.213], as counter DAI

- TPC command for scheduled PUCCH – 2 bits as defined in Clause 7.2.1 of [5, TS 38.213]

- PUCCH resource indicator – 3 bits as defined in Clause 9.2.3 of [5, TS 38.213]

- PDSCH-to-HARQ\_feedback timing indicator – 3 bits as defined in Clause 9.2.3 of [5, TS38.213]

- ChannelAccess-CPext – 2 bits indicating combinations of channel access type and CP extension as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-4, or Table 7.3.1.1.1-4A if *channelAccessMode-r16* = "*semiStatic*" is provided, for operation in a cell with shared spectrum channel access; 0 bits otherwise

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 1\_0 with CRC scrambled by P-RNTI:

- Short Messages Indicator – 2 bits according to Table 7.3.1.2.1-1.

- Short Messages – 8 bits, according to Clause 6.5 of [9, TS38.331]. If only the scheduling information for Paging is carried, this bit field is reserved.

- Frequency domain resource assignment – bits. If only the short message is carried, this bit field is reserved.

-  is the size of CORESET 0

- Time domain resource assignment – 4 bits as defined in Clause 5.1.2.1 of [6, TS38.214]. If only the short message is carried, this bit field is reserved.

- VRB-to-PRB mapping – 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.2.2-5. If only the short message is carried, this bit field is reserved.

- Modulation and coding scheme – 5 bits as defined in Clause 5.1.3 of [6, TS38.214], using Table 5.1.3.1-1. If only the short message is carried, this bit field is reserved.

- TB scaling – 2 bits as defined in Clause 5.1.3.2 of [6, TS38.214]. If only the short message is carried, this bit field is reserved.

- Reserved bits – 8 bits for operation in a cell with shared spectrum channel access; otherwise 6 bits

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 1\_0 with CRC scrambled by SI-RNTI:

- Frequency domain resource assignment – bits

-  is the size of CORESET 0

- Time domain resource assignment – 4 bits as defined in Clause 5.1.2.1 of [6, TS38.214]

- VRB-to-PRB mapping – 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.2.2-5

- Modulation and coding scheme – 5 bits as defined in Clause 5.1.3 of [6, TS38.214], using Table 5.1.3.1-1

- Redundancy version – 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2

- System information indicator – 1 bit as defined in Table 7.3.1.2.1-2

- Reserved bits – 17 bits for operation in a cell with shared spectrum channel access; otherwise 15 bits

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 1\_0 with CRC scrambled by RA-RNTI or MsgB-RNTI:

- Frequency domain resource assignment – bits

-  is the size of CORESET 0 if CORESET 0 is configured for the cell and  is the size of initial DL bandwidth part if CORESET 0 is not configured for the cell

- Time domain resource assignment – 4 bits as defined in Clause 5.1.2.1 of [6, TS38.214]

- VRB-to-PRB mapping – 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.2.2-5

- Modulation and coding scheme – 5 bits as defined in Clause 5.1.3 of [6, TS38.214], using Table 5.1.3.1-1

- TB scaling – 2 bits as defined in Clause 5.1.3.2 of [6, TS38.214]

- LSBs of SFN – 2 bits for the DCI format 1\_0 with CRC scrambled by MsgB-RNTI as defined in Clause 8.2A of [5, TS 38.213] if *msgB-responseWindow* is configured to be larger than 10 ms; or 2 bits for the DCI format 1\_0 with CRC scrambled by RA-RNTI as defined in Clause 8.2 of [5, TS 38.213] for operation in a cell with shared spectrum channel access if *ra-ResponseWindow or ra-ResponseWindow-v1610* is configured to be larger than 10 ms; 0 bit otherwise

- Reserved bits – (16 – *A*) bits for operation in a cell without shared spectrum access, (18 – *A*) for operation in a cell with shared spectrum access, where the value of *A* is the number of bits for the field of 'LSBs of SFN' as defined above

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 1\_0 with CRC scrambled by TC-RNTI:

- Identifier for DCI formats – 1 bit

- The value of this bit field is always set to 1, indicating a DL DCI format

- Frequency domain resource assignment – bits

-  is the size of CORESET 0

- Time domain resource assignment – 4 bits as defined in Clause 5.1.2.1 of [6, TS38.214]

- VRB-to-PRB mapping – 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.2.2-5

- Modulation and coding scheme – 5 bits as defined in Clause 5.1.3 of [6, TS38.214], using Table 5.1.3.1-1

- New data indicator – 1 bit

- Redundancy version – 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2

- HARQ process number – 4 bits

- Downlink assignment index – 2 bits, reserved

- TPC command for scheduled PUCCH – 2 bits as defined in Clause 7.2.1 of [5, TS38.213]

- PUCCH resource indicator – 3 bits as defined in Clause 9.2.3 of [5, TS38.213]

- PDSCH-to-HARQ\_feedback timing indicator – 3 bits as defined in Clause 9.2.3 of [5, TS38.213]

- ChannelAccess-CPext – 2 bits indicating combinations of channel access type and CP extension as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-4, or Table 7.3.1.1.1-4A if *channelAccessMode-r16* = "*semiStatic*" is provided, for operation in a cell with shared spectrum channel access; otherwise 0 bit

Table 7.3.1.2.1-1: Short Message indicator

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Bit field | Short Message indicator |
| 00 | Reserved |
| 01 | Only scheduling information for Paging is present in the DCI |
| 10 | Only short message is present in the DCI |
| 11 | Both scheduling information for Paging and short message are present in the DCI |

Table 7.3.1.2.1-2: System information indicator

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Bit field | System information indicator |
| 0 | SIB1 [9, TS38.331, Clause 5.2.1] |
| 1 | SI message [9, TS38.331, Clause 5.2.1] |

##### 7.3.1.2.2 Format 1\_1

DCI format 1\_1 is used for the scheduling of PDSCH in one cell.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 1\_1 with CRC scrambled by C-RNTI or CS-RNTI or MCS-C-RNTI:

- Identifier for DCI formats – 1 bits

- The value of this bit field is always set to 1, indicating a DL DCI format

- Carrier indicator – 0 or 3 bits as defined in Clause 10.1 of [5, TS 38.213].

- Bandwidth part indicator – 0, 1 or 2 bits as determined by the number of DL BWPs  configured by higher layers, excluding the initial DL bandwidth part. The bitwidth for this field is determined as bits, where

-  if , in which case the bandwidth part indicator is equivalent to the ascending order of the higher layer parameter *BWP-Id*;

- otherwise , in which case the bandwidth part indicator is defined in Table 7.3.1.1.2-1;

If a UE does not support active BWP change via DCI, the UE ignores this bit field.

- Frequency domain resource assignment – number of bits determined by the following, where  is the size of the active DL bandwidth part:

-  bits if only resource allocation type 0 is configured, where  is defined in Clause 5.1.2.2.1 of [6, TS38.214],

- bits if only resource allocation type 1 is configured, or

-  bits if *resourceAllocation* is configured as '*dynamicSwitch'*.

- If *resourceAllocation* is configured as '*dynamicSwitch'*, the MSB bit is used to indicate resource allocation type 0 or resource allocation type 1, where the bit value of 0 indicates resource allocation type 0 and the bit value of 1 indicates resource allocation type 1.

- For resource allocation type 0, the LSBs provide the resource allocation as defined in Clause 5.1.2.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214].

- For resource allocation type 1, the  LSBs provide the resource allocation as defined in Clause 5.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]

If "Bandwidth part indicator" field indicates a bandwidth part other than the active bandwidth part and if *resourceAllocation* is configured as '*dynamicSwitch'* for the indicated bandwidth part, the UE assumes resource allocation type 0 for the indicated bandwidth part if the bitwidth of the "Frequency domain resource assignment" field of the active bandwidth part is smaller than the bitwidth of the "Frequency domain resource assignment" field of the indicated bandwidth part.

- Time domain resource assignment – 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4 bits as defined in Clause 5.1.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214]. The bitwidth for this field is determined as bits, where *I* is the number of entries in the higher layer parameter *pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationList* if the higher layer parameter is configured; otherwise *I* is the number of entries in the default table.

- VRB-to-PRB mapping – 0 or 1 bit:

- 0 bit if only resource allocation type 0 is configured or if interleaved VRB-to-PRB mapping is not configured by high layers;

- 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.2.2-5 otherwise, only applicable to resource allocation type 1, as defined in Clause 7.3.1.6 of [4, TS 38.211].

- PRB bundling size indicator – 0 bit if the higher layer parameter *prb-BundlingType* is not configured or is set to 'staticBundling', or 1 bit if the higher layer parameter *prb-BundlingType* is set to 'dynamicBundling' according to Clause 5.1.2.3 of [6, TS 38.214].

- Rate matching indicator – 0, 1, or 2 bits according to higher layer parameters *rateMatchPatternGroup1* and *rateMatchPatternGroup2*, where the MSB is used to indicate *rateMatchPatternGroup1* and the LSB is used to indicate *rateMatchPatternGroup2* when there are two groups.

- ZP CSI-RS trigger – 0, 1, or 2 bits as defined in Clause 5.1.4.2 of [6, TS 38.214]. The bitwidth for this field is determined as bits, where is the number of aperiodic ZP CSI-RS resource sets configured by higher layer.

For transport block 1:

- Modulation and coding scheme – 5 bits as defined in Clause 5.1.3.1 of [6, TS 38.214]

- New data indicator – 1 bit

- Redundancy version – 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2

For transport block 2 (only present if *maxNrofCodeWordsScheduledByDCI* equals 2):

- Modulation and coding scheme – 5 bits as defined in Clause 5.1.3.1 of [6, TS 38.214]

- New data indicator – 1 bit

- Redundancy version – 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2

If "Bandwidth part indicator" field indicates a bandwidth part other than the active bandwidth part and the value of *maxNrofCodeWordsScheduledByDCI* for the indicated bandwidth part equals 2 and the value of *maxNrofCodeWordsScheduledByDCI* for the active bandwidth part equals 1, the UE assumes zeros are padded when interpreting the "Modulation and coding scheme", "New data indicator", and "Redundancy version" fields of transport block 2 according to Clause 12 of [5, TS38.213], and the UE ignores the "Modulation and coding scheme", "New data indicator", and "Redundancy version" fields of transport block 2 for the indicated bandwidth part.

- HARQ process number – 4 bits

- Downlink assignment index – number of bits as defined in the following

- 6 bits if more than one serving cell are configured in the DL and the higher layer parameter *nfi-TotalDAI-Included* is configured. The 4 MSB bits are the counter DAI and the total DAI for the scheduled PDSCH group, and the 2 LSB bits are the total DAI for the non-scheduled PDSCH group.

- 4 bits if only one serving cell is configured in the DL and the higher layer parameter *nfi-TotalDAI-Included* is configured*.* The 2 MSB bits are the counter DAI for the scheduled PDSCH group, and the 2 LSB bits are the total DAI for the non-scheduled PDSCH group;

- 4 bits if more than one serving cell are configured in the DL, the higher layer parameter *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook=dynamic* or *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook-r16= enhancedDynamic*, and *nfi-TotalDAI-Included* is not configured, where the 2 MSB bits are the counter DAI and the 2 LSB bits are the total DAI;

- 4 bits if one serving cell is configured in the DL, and the higher layer parameter *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook=dynamic*, and the UE is not provided *coresetPoolIndex* or is provided *coresetPoolIndex* with value 0 for one or more first CORESETs and is provided *coresetPoolIndex* with value 1 for one or more second CORESETs, and is provided *ackNackFeedbackMode = joint*, where the 2 MSB bits are the counter DAI and the 2 LSB bits are the total DAI;

- 2 bits if only one serving cell is configured in the DL, the higher layer parameter *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook=dynamic* or *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook-r16=enhancedDynamic*, and *nfi-TotalDAI-Included* is not configured, when the UE is not configured with *coresetPoolIndex* or the value of *coresetPoolIndex* is the same for all CORESETs if *coresetPoolIndex* is provided or the UE is not configured with *ackNackFeedbackMode = joint*, where the 2 bits are the counter DAI;

- 0 bits otherwise.

If the UE is configured with a PUCCH-SCell, the number of serving cells is determined within a PUCCH group.

If the UE is configured with a PUCCH-SCell, *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook* is replaced by *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook-secondaryPUCCHgroup-r16* if present for the secondary PUCCH group.

If higher layer parameter *priorityIndicatorDCI-1-1* is configured, if the bit width of the Downlink assignment index in DCI format 1\_1 for one HARQ-ACK codebook is not equal to that of the Downlink assignment index in DCI format 1\_1 for the other HARQ-ACK codebook, a number of most significant bits with value set to '0' are inserted to smaller Downlink assignment index until the bit width of the Downlink assignment index in DCI format 1\_1 for the two HARQ-ACK codebooks are the same.

- TPC command for scheduled PUCCH – 2 bits as defined in Clause 7.2.1 of [5, TS 38.213]

- PUCCH resource indicator – 3 bits as defined in Clause 9.2.3 of [5, TS 38.213]

- PDSCH-to-HARQ\_feedback timing indicator – 0, 1, 2, or 3 bits as defined in Clause 9.2.3 of [5, TS 38.213]. The bitwidth for this field is determined as bits, where *I* is the number of entries in the higher layer parameter *dl-DataToUL-ACK.*

If higher layer parameter *priorityIndicatorDCI-1-1* is configured, if the bit width of the PDSCH-to-HARQ\_feedback timing indicator in DCI format 1\_1 for one HARQ-ACK codebook is not equal to that of the PDSCH-to-HARQ\_feedback timing indicator in DCI format 1\_1 for the other HARQ-ACK codebook, a number of most significant bits with value set to '0' are inserted to smaller PDSCH-to-HARQ\_feedback timing indicator until the bit width of the PDSCH-to-HARQ\_feedback timing indicator in DCI format 1\_1 for the two HARQ-ACK codebooks are the same.

- One-shot HARQ-ACK request – 0 or 1 bit.

- 1 bit if higher layer parameter *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-OneShotFeedback-r16* is configured;

- 0 bit otherwise.

- PDSCH group index – 0 or 1 bit.

- 1 bit if the higher layer parameter *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook-r16=* *enhancedDynamic*;

- 0 bit otherwise.

- New feedback indicator – 0, 1 or 2 bits.

- 1 bit if the higher layer parameter *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook-r16=* *enhancedDynamic* and the higher layer parameter *nfi-TotalDAI-Included* is not configured;

- 2 bits if the higher layer parameter *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook-r16=* *enhancedDynamic* and the higher layer parameter *nfi-TotalDAI-Included=true*; the MSB corresponds to the scheduled PDSCH group, and the LSB corresponds to the non-scheduled PDSCH group, as defined in [TS38.213] clause 9.1.3.3

- 0 bit otherwise.

- Number of requested PDSCH group(s) – 0 or 1 bit.

- 1 bit if the higher layer parameter *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook-r16=* *enhancedDynamic*;

- 0 bit otherwise.

- Antenna port(s) – 4, 5, or 6 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.2.2-1/2/3/4 and Tables 7.3.1.2.2-1A/2A/3A/4A, where the number of CDM groups without data of values 1, 2, and 3 refers to CDM groups {0}, {0,1}, and {0, 1,2} respectively. The antenna ports  shall be determined according to the ordering of DMRS port(s) given by Tables 7.3.1.2.2-1/2/3/4 or Tables 7.3.1.2.2-1A/2A/3A/4A. When a UE receives an activation command that maps at least one codepoint of DCI field '*Transmission Configuration Indication*' to two TCI states, the UE shall use Table 7.3.1.2.2-1A/2A/3A/4A; otherwise, it shall use Tables 7.3.1.2.2-1/2/3/4. The UE can receive an entry with DMRS ports equals to 1000, 1002, 1003 when two TCI states are indicated in a codepoint of DCI field '*Transmission Configuration Indication*'.

If a UE is configured with both *dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeA* and *dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeB*, the bitwidth of this field equals , where  is the "Antenna ports" bitwidth derived according to *dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeA* and  is the "Antenna ports" bitwidthderived according to *dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeB*. A number of  zeros are padded in the MSB of this field, if the mapping type of the PDSCH corresponds to the smaller value of  and .

- Transmission configuration indication – 0 bit if higher layer parameter *tci-PresentInDCI* is not enabled; otherwise 3 bits as defined in Clause 5.1.5 of [6, TS38.214].

If "Bandwidth part indicator" field indicates a bandwidth part other than the active bandwidth part,

- if the higher layer parameter *tci-PresentInDCI* is not enabled for the CORESET used for the PDCCH carrying the DCI format 1\_1,

- the UE assumes *tci-PresentInDCI* is not enabled for all CORESETs in the indicated bandwidth part;

- otherwise,

- the UE assumes *tci-PresentInDCI* is enabled for all CORESETs in the indicated bandwidth part.

- SRS request – 2 bits as defined by Table 7.3.1.1.2-24 for UEs not configured with *supplementaryUplink* in *ServingCellConfig* in the cell; 3 bits for UEs configured with *supplementaryUplink* in *ServingCellConfig* in the cell where the first bit is the non-SUL/SUL indicator as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-1 and the second and third bits are defined by Table 7.3.1.1.2-24. This bit field may also indicate the associated CSI-RS according to Clause 6.1.1.2 of [6, TS 38.214].

- CBG transmission information (CBGTI) – 0 bit if higher layer parameter *codeBlockGroupTransmission* for PDSCH is not configured, otherwise, 2, 4, 6, or 8 bits as defined in Clause 5.1.7 of [6, TS38.214], determined by the higher layer parameters *maxCodeBlockGroupsPerTransportBlock* and *maxNrofCodeWordsScheduledByDCI* for the PDSCH.

If higher layer parameter *priorityIndicatorDCI-1-1* is configured, if the bit width of the CBG transmission information in DCI format 1\_1 for one HARQ-ACK codebook is not equal to that of the CBG transmission information in DCI format 1\_1 for the other HARQ-ACK codebook, a number of most significant bits with value set to '0' are inserted to smaller CBG transmission information until the bit width of the CBG transmission information in DCI format 1\_1 for the two HARQ-ACK codebooks are the same.

- CBG flushing out information (CBGFI) – 1 bit if higher layer parameter *codeBlockGroupFlushIndicator* is configured as "TRUE", 0 bit otherwise.

If higher layer parameter *priorityIndicatorDCI-1-1* is configured, if the bit width of the CBG flushing out information in DCI format 1\_1 for one HARQ-ACK codebook is not equal to that of the CBG flushing out information in DCI format 1\_1 for the other HARQ-ACK codebook, a number of most significant bits with value set to '0' are inserted to smaller CBG flushing out information until the bit width of the CBG flushing out information in DCI format 1\_1 for the two HARQ-ACK codebooks are the same.

- DMRS sequence initialization – 1 bit.

- Priority indicator – 0 bit if higher layer parameter *priorityIndicatorDCI-1-1* is not configured; otherwise 1 bit as defined in Clause 9 in [5, TS 38.213].

- ChannelAccess-CPext – 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4 bits. The bitwidth for this field is determined as bits, where *I* is the number of entries in the higher layer parameter *ul-AccessConfigListDCI-1-1* or in Table 7.3.1.1.1-4A if *channelAccessMode-r16* = "*semiStatic*" is provided, for operation in a cell with shared spectrum channel access; otherwise 0 bit. One or more entries from Table 7.3.1.2.2-6 are configured by the higher layer parameter *ul-AccessConfigListDCI-1-1.*

- Minimum applicable scheduling offset indicator – 0 or 1 bit

- 0 bit if higher layer parameter *minimumSchedulingOffsetK0* is not configured;

- 1 bit if higher layer parameter *minimumSchedulingOffsetK0* is configured. The 1 bit indication is used to determine the minimum applicable K0 for the active DL BWP and the minimum applicable K2 value for the active UL BWP, if configured respectively, according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-33. If the minimum applicable K0 is indicated, the minimum applicable value of the aperiodic CSI-RS triggering offset for an active DL BWP shall be the same as the minimum applicable K0 value.

- SCell dormancy indication – 0 bit if higher layer parameter *dormancyGroupWithinActiveTime* is not configured; otherwise 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 bits bitmap determined according to the number of different *DormancyGroupID(s)* provided by higher layer parameter *dormancyGroupWithinActiveTime,* where each bit corresponds to one of the SCell group(s) configured by higher layers parameter *dormancyGroupWithinActiveTime,* with MSB to LSB of the bitmap corresponding to the first to last configured SCell group in ascending order of *DormancyGroupID*. The field is only present when this format is carried by PDCCH on the primary cell within DRX Active Time and the UE is configured with at least two DL BWPs for an SCell.

If one-shot HARQ-ACK request is not present or set to '0', and all bits of frequency domain resource assignment are set to 0 for resource allocation type 0 or set to 1 for resource allocation type 1 or set to 0 or 1 for dynamic switch resource allocation type, this field is reserved and the following fields among the fields above are used for SCell dormancy indication, where each bit corresponds to one of the configured SCell(s), with MSB to LSB of the following fields concatenated in the order below corresponding to the SCell with lowest to highest SCell index

- Modulation and coding scheme of transport block 1

- New data indicator of transport block 1

- Redundancy version of transport block 1

- HARQ process number

- Antenna port(s)

- DMRS sequence initialization

If DCI formats 1\_1 are monitored in multiple search spaces associated with multiple CORESETs in a BWP for scheduling the same serving cell, zeros shall be appended until the payload size of the DCI formats 1\_1 monitored in the multiple search spaces equal to the maximum payload size of the DCI format 1\_1 monitored in the multiple search spaces.

Table 7.3.1.2.2-1: Antenna port(s) (1000 + DMRS port), *dmrs-Type*=1, *maxLength*=1

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **One Codeword:**  **Codeword 0 enabled,**  **Codeword 1 disabled** | | |
| **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** |
| 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 1 | 0,1 |
| 3 | 2 | 0 |
| 4 | 2 | 1 |
| 5 | 2 | 2 |
| 6 | 2 | 3 |
| 7 | 2 | 0,1 |
| 8 | 2 | 2,3 |
| 9 | 2 | 0-2 |
| 10 | 2 | 0-3 |
| 11 | 2 | 0,2 |
| 12-15 | Reserved | Reserved |

Table 7.3.1.2.2-1A: Antenna port(s) (1000 + DMRS port), *dmrs-Type*=1, *maxLength*=1

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **One Codeword:**  **Codeword 0 enabled,**  **Codeword 1 disabled** | | |
| **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** |
| 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 1 | 0,1 |
| 3 | 2 | 0 |
| 4 | 2 | 1 |
| 5 | 2 | 2 |
| 6 | 2 | 3 |
| 7 | 2 | 0,1 |
| 8 | 2 | 2,3 |
| 9 | 2 | 0-2 |
| 10 | 2 | 0-3 |
| 11 | 2 | 0,2 |
| 12 | 2 | 0,2,3 |
| 13-15 | Reserved | Reserved |

Table 7.3.1.2.2-2: Antenna port(s) (1000 + DMRS port), *dmrs-Type*=1, *maxLength*=2

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **One Codeword:**  **Codeword 0 enabled,**  **Codeword 1 disabled** | | | | **Two Codewords:**  **Codeword 0 enabled,**  **Codeword 1 enabled** | | | |
| **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** | **Number of front-load symbols** | **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** | **Number of front-load symbols** |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0-4 | 2 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0,1,2,3,4,6 | 2 |
| 2 | 1 | 0,1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0,1,2,3,4,5,6 | 2 |
| 3 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7 | 2 |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 4-31 | reserved | reserved | reserved |
| 5 | 2 | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | 2 | 3 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | 2 | 0,1 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | 2 | 2,3 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | 2 | 0-2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | 2 | 0-3 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | 2 | 0,2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | 2 | 0 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | 2 | 1 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | 2 | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | 2 | 3 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | 2 | 4 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | 2 | 5 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | 2 | 6 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | 2 | 7 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | 2 | 0,1 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | 2 | 2,3 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | 2 | 4,5 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | 2 | 6,7 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | 2 | 0,4 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | 2 | 2,6 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | 2 | 0,1,4 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | 2 | 2,3,6 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | 2 | 0,1,4,5 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 29 | 2 | 2,3,6,7 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | 2 | 0,2,4,6 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 31 | Reserved | Reserved | Reserved |  |  |  |  |

Table 7.3.1.2.2-2A: Antenna port(s) (1000 + DMRS port), *dmrs-Type*=1, *maxLength*=2

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **One Codeword:**  **Codeword 0 enabled,**  **Codeword 1 disabled** | | | | **Two Codewords:**  **Codeword 0 enabled,**  **Codeword 1 enabled** | | | |
| **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** | **Number of front-load symbols** | **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** | **Number of front-load symbols** |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0-4 | 2 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0,1,2,3,4,6 | 2 |
| 2 | 1 | 0,1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0,1,2,3,4,5,6 | 2 |
| 3 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7 | 2 |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 4-31 | reserved | reserved | reserved |
| 5 | 2 | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | 2 | 3 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | 2 | 0,1 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | 2 | 2,3 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | 2 | 0-2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | 2 | 0-3 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | 2 | 0,2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | 2 | 0 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | 2 | 1 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | 2 | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | 2 | 3 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | 2 | 4 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | 2 | 5 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | 2 | 6 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | 2 | 7 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | 2 | 0,1 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | 2 | 2,3 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | 2 | 4,5 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | 2 | 6,7 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | 2 | 0,4 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | 2 | 2,6 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | 2 | 0,1,4 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | 2 | 2,3,6 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | 2 | 0,1,4,5 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 29 | 2 | 2,3,6,7 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | 2 | 0,2,4,6 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 31 | 2 | 0,2,3 | 1 |  |  |  |  |

Table 7.3.1.2.2-3: Antenna port(s) (1000 + DMRS port), *dmrs-Type*=2, *maxLength*=1

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **One codeword:**  **Codeword 0 enabled,**  **Codeword 1 disabled** | | | **Two codewords:**  **Codeword 0 enabled,**  **Codeword 1 enabled** | | |
| **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** | **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0-4 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0-5 |
| 2 | 1 | 0,1 | 2-31 | reserved | reserved |
| 3 | 2 | 0 |  |  |  |
| 4 | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |
| 5 | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |
| 6 | 2 | 3 |  |  |  |
| 7 | 2 | 0,1 |  |  |  |
| 8 | 2 | 2,3 |  |  |  |
| 9 | 2 | 0-2 |  |  |  |
| 10 | 2 | 0-3 |  |  |  |
| 11 | 3 | 0 |  |  |  |
| 12 | 3 | 1 |  |  |  |
| 13 | 3 | 2 |  |  |  |
| 14 | 3 | 3 |  |  |  |
| 15 | 3 | 4 |  |  |  |
| 16 | 3 | 5 |  |  |  |
| 17 | 3 | 0,1 |  |  |  |
| 18 | 3 | 2,3 |  |  |  |
| 19 | 3 | 4,5 |  |  |  |
| 20 | 3 | 0-2 |  |  |  |
| 21 | 3 | 3-5 |  |  |  |
| 22 | 3 | 0-3 |  |  |  |
| 23 | 2 | 0,2 |  |  |  |
| 24-31 | Reserved | Reserved |  |  |  |

Table 7.3.1.2.2-3A: Antenna port(s) (1000 + DMRS port), *dmrs-Type*=2, *maxLength*=1

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **One codeword:**  **Codeword 0 enabled,**  **Codeword 1 disabled** | | | **Two codewords:**  **Codeword 0 enabled,**  **Codeword 1 enabled** | | |
| **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** | **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0-4 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0-5 |
| 2 | 1 | 0,1 | 2-31 | reserved | reserved |
| 3 | 2 | 0 |  |  |  |
| 4 | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |
| 5 | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |
| 6 | 2 | 3 |  |  |  |
| 7 | 2 | 0,1 |  |  |  |
| 8 | 2 | 2,3 |  |  |  |
| 9 | 2 | 0-2 |  |  |  |
| 10 | 2 | 0-3 |  |  |  |
| 11 | 3 | 0 |  |  |  |
| 12 | 3 | 1 |  |  |  |
| 13 | 3 | 2 |  |  |  |
| 14 | 3 | 3 |  |  |  |
| 15 | 3 | 4 |  |  |  |
| 16 | 3 | 5 |  |  |  |
| 17 | 3 | 0,1 |  |  |  |
| 18 | 3 | 2,3 |  |  |  |
| 19 | 3 | 4,5 |  |  |  |
| 20 | 3 | 0-2 |  |  |  |
| 21 | 3 | 3-5 |  |  |  |
| 22 | 3 | 0-3 |  |  |  |
| 23 | 2 | 0,2 |  |  |  |
| 24 | 2 | 0,2,3 |  |  |  |
| 25-31 | Reserved | Reserved |  |  |  |

Table 7.3.1.2.2-4: Antenna port(s) (1000 + DMRS port), *dmrs-Type*=2, *maxLength*=2

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **One codeword:**  **Codeword 0 enabled,**  **Codeword 1 disabled** | | | | **Two Codewords:**  **Codeword 0 enabled,**  **Codeword 1 enabled** | | | |
| **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** | **Number of front-load symbols** | **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** | **Number of front-load symbols** |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0-4 | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0-5 | 1 |
| 2 | 1 | 0,1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0,1,2,3,6 | 2 |
| 3 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 0,1,2,3,6,8 | 2 |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 0,1,2,3,6,7,8 | 2 |
| 5 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 0,1,2,3,6,7,8,9 | 2 |
| 6 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 6-63 | Reserved | Reserved | Reserved |
| 7 | 2 | 0,1 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | 2 | 2,3 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | 2 | 0-2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | 2 | 0-3 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | 3 | 0 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | 3 | 1 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | 3 | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | 3 | 3 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | 3 | 4 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | 3 | 5 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | 3 | 0,1 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | 3 | 2,3 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | 3 | 4,5 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | 3 | 0-2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | 3 | 3-5 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | 3 | 0-3 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | 2 | 0,2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | 3 | 0 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | 3 | 1 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | 3 | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | 3 | 3 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | 3 | 4 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 29 | 3 | 5 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | 3 | 6 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 31 | 3 | 7 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 32 | 3 | 8 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 33 | 3 | 9 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 34 | 3 | 10 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 35 | 3 | 11 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 36 | 3 | 0,1 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 37 | 3 | 2,3 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 38 | 3 | 4,5 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 39 | 3 | 6,7 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 40 | 3 | 8,9 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 41 | 3 | 10,11 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 42 | 3 | 0,1,6 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 43 | 3 | 2,3,8 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 44 | 3 | 4,5,10 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 45 | 3 | 0,1,6,7 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 46 | 3 | 2,3,8,9 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 47 | 3 | 4,5,10,11 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 48 | 1 | 0 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 49 | 1 | 1 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 50 | 1 | 6 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 51 | 1 | 7 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 52 | 1 | 0,1 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 53 | 1 | 6,7 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 54 | 2 | 0,1 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 55 | 2 | 2,3 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 56 | 2 | 6,7 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 57 | 2 | 8,9 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 58-63 | Reserved | Reserved | Reserved |  |  |  |  |

Table 7.3.1.2.2-4A: Antenna port(s) (1000 + DMRS port), *dmrs-Type*=2, *maxLength*=2

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **One codeword:**  **Codeword 0 enabled,**  **Codeword 1 disabled** | | | | **Two Codewords:**  **Codeword 0 enabled,**  **Codeword 1 enabled** | | | |
| **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** | **Number of front-load symbols** | **Value** | **Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data** | **DMRS port(s)** | **Number of front-load symbols** |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0-4 | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0-5 | 1 |
| 2 | 1 | 0,1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0,1,2,3,6 | 2 |
| 3 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 0,1,2,3,6,8 | 2 |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 0,1,2,3,6,7,8 | 2 |
| 5 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 0,1,2,3,6,7,8,9 | 2 |
| 6 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 6-63 | Reserved | Reserved | Reserved |
| 7 | 2 | 0,1 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | 2 | 2,3 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | 2 | 0-2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | 2 | 0-3 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | 3 | 0 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | 3 | 1 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | 3 | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | 3 | 3 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | 3 | 4 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | 3 | 5 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | 3 | 0,1 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | 3 | 2,3 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | 3 | 4,5 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | 3 | 0-2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | 3 | 3-5 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | 3 | 0-3 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | 2 | 0,2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | 3 | 0 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | 3 | 1 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | 3 | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | 3 | 3 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | 3 | 4 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 29 | 3 | 5 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | 3 | 6 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 31 | 3 | 7 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 32 | 3 | 8 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 33 | 3 | 9 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 34 | 3 | 10 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 35 | 3 | 11 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 36 | 3 | 0,1 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 37 | 3 | 2,3 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 38 | 3 | 4,5 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 39 | 3 | 6,7 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 40 | 3 | 8,9 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 41 | 3 | 10,11 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 42 | 3 | 0,1,6 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 43 | 3 | 2,3,8 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 44 | 3 | 4,5,10 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 45 | 3 | 0,1,6,7 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 46 | 3 | 2,3,8,9 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 47 | 3 | 4,5,10,11 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 48 | 1 | 0 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 49 | 1 | 1 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 50 | 1 | 6 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 51 | 1 | 7 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 52 | 1 | 0,1 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 53 | 1 | 6,7 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 54 | 2 | 0,1 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 55 | 2 | 2,3 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 56 | 2 | 6,7 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 57 | 2 | 8,9 | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 58 | 2 | 0,2,3 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 59-63 | Reserved | Reserved | Reserved |  |  |  |  |

Table 7.3.1.2.2-5: VRB-to-PRB mapping

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Bit field mapped to index** | **VRB-to-PRB mapping** |
| 0 | Non-interleaved |
| 1 | Interleaved |

Table 7.3.1.2.2-6: Allowed entries for DCI format 1\_1, configured by higher layer parameter *ul-AccessConfigListDCI-1-1*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Entry index** | **Channel Access Type** | **The CP extension Text index defined in Clause 5.3.1 of [4, TS 38.211]** |
| 0 | Type2C-ULChannelAccess  defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.3 in 37.213] | 0 |
| 1 | Type2C-ULChannelAccess  defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.3 in 37.213] | 2 |
| 2 | Type2B-ULChannelAccess  defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.2 in 37.213] | 0 |
| 3 | Type2B-ULChannelAccess  defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.2 in 37.213] | 2 |
| 4 | Type2A-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.1 in 37.213] | 0 |
| 5 | Type2A-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.1 in 37.213] | 1 |
| 6 | Type2A-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.2.1 in 37.213] | 3 |
| 7 | Type1-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.1 in 37.213] | 0 |
| 8 | Type1-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.1 in 37.213] | 1 |
| 9 | Type1-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.1 in 37.213] | 2 |
| 10 | Type1-ULChannelAccess defined in [clause 4.2.1.1 in 37.213] | 3 |

##### 7.3.1.2.3 Format 1\_2

DCI format 1\_2 is used for the scheduling of PDSCH in one cell.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 1\_2 with CRC scrambled by C-RNTI or CS-RNTI or MCS-C-RNTI:

- Identifier for DCI formats – 1 bits

- The value of this bit field is always set to 1, indicating a DL DCI format.

- Carrier indicator – 0, 1, 2 or 3 bits determined by higher layer parameter *carrierIndicatorSizeDCI-1-2*, as defined in Clause 10.1 of [5, TS38.213].

- Bandwidth part indicator – 0, 1 or 2 bits as determined by the number of DL BWPs configured by higher layers, excluding the initial DL bandwidth part. The bitwidth for this field is determined as bits, where

- if , in which case the bandwidth part indicator is equivalent to the ascending order of the higher layer parameter *BWP-Id*;

- otherwise , in which case the bandwidth part indicator is defined in Table 7.3.1.1.2-1;

If a UE does not support active BWP change via DCI, the UE ignores this bit field.

- Frequency domain resource assignment – number of bits determined by the following:

- bits if only resource allocation type 0 is configured, where is defined in Clause 5.1.2.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214];

- bits if only resource allocation type 1 is configured, or bits if *resourceAllocationDCI-1-2-r16* is configured as '*dynamicSwitch'*, where , is the size of the active DL bandwidth part, is defined as in clause 4.4.4.4 of [4, TS 38.211] and is determined by higher layer parameter *resourceAllocationType1GranularityDCI-1-2*. If the higher layer parameter *resourceAllocationType1GranularityDCI-1-2* is not configured, is equal to 1.

- If *resourceAllocationDCI-1-2-r16* is configured as '*dynamicSwitch'*, the MSB bit is used to indicate resource allocation type 0 or resource allocation type 1, where the bit value of 0 indicates resource allocation type 0 and the bit value of 1 indicates resource allocation type 1.

- For resource allocation type 0, the LSBs provide the resource allocation as defined in Clause 5.1.2.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214].

- For resource allocation type 1, the LSBs provide the resource allocation as defined in Clause 5.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]

If "Bandwidth part indicator" field indicates a bandwidth part other than the active bandwidth part and if *resourceAllocationDCI-1-2-r16* is configured as '*dynamicSwitch'* for the indicated bandwidth part, the UE assumes resource allocation type 0 for the indicated bandwidth part if the bitwidth of the "Frequency domain resource assignment" field of the active bandwidth part is smaller than the bitwidth of the "Frequency domain resource assignment" field of the indicated bandwidth part.

- Time domain resource assignment – 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4 bits as defined in Clause 5.1.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214]. The bitwidth for this field is determined as bits, where *I* is the number of entries in the higher layer parameter *pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-1-2* if the higher layer parameter is configured, or *I* is the number of entries in the higher layer parameter *pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationList* if the higher layer parameter *pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationList* is configured when the higher layer parameter *pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-1-2* is not configured; otherwise *I* is the number of entries in the default table.

- VRB-to-PRB mapping – 0 or 1 bit:

- 0 bit if the higher layer parameter *vrb-ToPRB-InterleaverDCI-1-2* is not configured;

- 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.2.2-5 otherwise, only applicable to resource allocation type 1, as defined in Clause 7.3.1.6 of [4, TS 38.211].

- PRB bundling size indicator – 0 bit if the higher layer parameter *prb-BundlingTypeDCI-1-2* is not configured or is set to 'static', or 1 bit if the higher layer parameter *prb-BundlingTypeDCI-1-2* is set to 'dynamic' according to Clause 5.1.2.3 of [6, TS 38.214].

- Rate matching indicator – 0, 1, or 2 bits according to higher layer parameters *rateMatchPatternGroup1DCI-1-2* and *rateMatchPatternGroup2DCI-1-2*, where the MSB is used to indicate *rateMatchPatternGroup1DCI-1-2* and the LSB is used to indicate *rateMatchPatternGroup2DCI-1-2* when there are two groups.

- ZP CSI-RS trigger – 0, 1, or 2 bits as defined in Clause 5.1.4.2 of [6, TS 38.214]. The bitwidth for this field is determined as bits, where is the number of aperiodic ZP CSI-RS resource sets configured by higher layer parameter *aperiodicZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToAddModListDCI-1-2*.

- Modulation and coding scheme – 5 bits as defined in Clause 5.1.3.1 of [6, TS 38.214]

- New data indicator – 1 bit

- Redundancy version – 0, 1 or 2 bits determined by higher layer parameter *numberOfBitsForRV-DCI-1-2*

- If 0 bit is configured, *rvid* to be applied is 0;

- 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.2.3-1;

- 2 bits according to Table 7.3.1.1.1-2.

- HARQ process number – 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4 bits determined by higher layer parameter *harq-ProcessNumberSizeDCI-1-2*

- Downlink assignment index – 0, 1, 2 or 4 bits

- 0 bit if the higher layer parameter *downlinkAssignmentIndexDCI-1-2* is not configured;

- 1, 2 or 4 bits determined by higher layer parameter *downlinkAssignmentIndexDCI-1-2* otherwise,

- 4 bits if more than one serving cell are configured in the DL and the higher layer parameter *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook=dynamic*, where the 2 MSB bits are the counter DAI and the 2 LSB bits are the total DAI

- 4 bits if only one serving cell is configured in the DL and the higher layer parameter *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook=dynamic*, and the UE is not provided *coresetPoolIndex* or is provided *coresetPoolIndex* with value 0 for one or more first CORESETs and is provided *coresetPoolIndex* with value 1 for one or more second CORESETs, and is provided *ackNackFeedbackMode = joint*, where the 2 MSB bits are the counter DAI and the 2 LSB bits are the total DAI.

- 1 or 2 bits if only one serving cell is configured in the DL and the higher layer parameter *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook=dynamic*, when the UE is not configured with *coresetPoolIndex* or the value of *coresetPoolIndex* is the same for all CORESETs if *coresetPoolIndex* is provided or the UE is not configured with *ackNackFeedbackMode = joint,* where the 1 bit or 2 bits are the counter DAI.

If the UE is configured with a PUCCH-SCell, the number of serving cells is determined within a PUCCH group.

If the UE is configured with a PUCCH-SCell, *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook* is replaced by *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook-secondaryPUCCHgroup-r16* if present for the secondary PUCCH group.

If higher layer parameter *priorityIndicatorDCI-1-2* is configured, if the bit width of the Downlink assignment index in DCI format 1\_2 for one HARQ-ACK codebook is not equal to that of the Downlink assignment index in DCI format 1\_2 for the other HARQ-ACK codebook, a number of most significant bits with value set to '0' are inserted to smaller Downlink assignment index until the bit width of the Downlink assignment index in DCI format 1\_2 for the two HARQ-ACK codebooks are the same.

- TPC command for scheduled PUCCH – 2 bits as defined in Clause 7.2.1 of [5, TS 38.213]

- PUCCH resource indicator – 0 or 1 or 2 or 3 bits determined by higher layer parameter *numberOfBitsForPUCCH-ResourceIndicatorDCI-1-2*

- PDSCH-to-HARQ\_feedback timing indicator – 0, 1, 2, or 3 bits as defined in Clause 9.2.3 of [5, TS 38.213]. The bitwidth for this field is determined as bits, where *I* is the number of entries in the higher layer parameter *DL-DataToUL-ACK-DCI-1-2.*

If higher layer parameter *priorityIndicatorDCI-1-2* is configured, if the bit width of the PDSCH-to-HARQ\_feedback timing indicator in DCI format 1\_2 for one HARQ-ACK codebook is not equal to that of the PDSCH-to-HARQ\_feedback timing indicator in DCI format 1\_2 for the other HARQ-ACK codebook, a number of most significant bits with value set to '0' are inserted to smaller PDSCH-to-HARQ\_feedback timing indicator until the bit width of the PDSCH-to-HARQ\_feedback timing indicator in DCI format 1\_2 for the two HARQ-ACK codebooks are the same.

- Antenna port(s) – 0, 4, 5, or 6 bits

- 0 bit if higher layer parameter *antennaPortsFieldPresenceDCI-1-2* is notconfigured;

- Otherwise 4, 5 or 6 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.2.2-1/2/3/4 and Tables 7.3.1.2.2-1A/2A/3A/4A, where the number of CDM groups without data of values 1, 2, and 3 refers to CDM groups {0}, {0,1}, and {0, 1,2} respectively. The antenna ports shall be determined according to the ordering of DMRS port(s) given by Tables 7.3.1.2.2-1/2/3/4 or Tables 7.3.1.2.2-1A/2A/3A/4A. When a UE receives an activation command that maps at least one codepoint of DCI field '*Transmission Configuration Indication*' to two TCI states, the UE shall use Table 7.3.1.2.2-1A/2A/3A/4A; otherwise, it shall use Tables 7.3.1.2.2-1/2/3/4.

- If a UE is configured with both *dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeA-DCI-1-2* and *dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeB-DCI-1-2* andis configured with higher layer parameter *antennaPortsFieldPresenceDCI-1-2*, the bitwidth of this field equals, where is the "Antenna ports" bitwidth derived according to *dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeA-DCI-1-2* and is the "Antenna ports" bitwidthderived according to *dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeB-DCI-1-2*. A number of zeros are padded in the MSB of this field, if the mapping type of the PDSCH corresponds to the smaller value of and .

If a UE is not configured with higher layer parameter *antennaPortsFieldPresenceDCI-1-2*, antenna port(s) are defined assuming bit field index value 0 in Tables 7.3.1.2.2-1/2/3/4.

- Transmission configuration indication – 0 bit if higher layer parameter *tci-PresentDCI-1-2* is not configured; otherwise 1 or 2 or 3 bits determined by higher layer parameter *tci-PresentDCI-1-2* as defined in Clause 5.1.5 of [6, TS38.214].

If "Bandwidth part indicator" field indicates a bandwidth part other than the active bandwidth part,

- if the higher layer parameter *tci-PresentDCI-1-2* is not configured for the CORESET used for the PDCCH carrying the DCI format 1\_2,

- the UE assumes *tci-PresentDCI-1-2* is not configured for all CORESETs in the indicated bandwidth part;

- otherwise,

- the UE assumes *tci-PresentDCI-1-2* is configured for all CORESETs in the indicated bandwidth part with the same value configured for the CORESET used for the PDCCH carrying the DCI format 1\_2.

- SRS request – 0, 1, 2 or 3 bits

- 0 bit if the higher layer parameter *srs-RequestDCI-1-2* is not configured;

- 1 bit as defined by Table 7.3.1.1.3-1 if the higher layer parameter *srs-RequestDCI-1-2 = 1* and for UEs not configured with *supplementaryUplink* in *ServingCellConfig* in the cell;

- 2 bits if the higher layer parameter *srs-RequestDCI-1-2 = 1* and for UEs configured with *supplementaryUplink* in *ServingCellConfig* in the cell, where the first bit is the non-SUL/SUL indicator as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-1 and the second bit is defined by Table 7.3.1.1.3-1;

- 2 bits as defined by Table 7.3.1.1.2-24 if the higher layer parameter *srs-RequestDCI-1-2 = 2* and for UEs not configured with *supplementaryUplink* in *ServingCellConfig* in the cell;

- 3 bits if the higher layer parameter *srs-RequestDCI-1-2 = 2* and for UEs configured with *supplementaryUplink* in *ServingCellConfig* in the cell, where the first bit is the non-SUL/SUL indicator as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-1 and the second and third bits are defined by Table 7.3.1.1.2-24;

- DMRS sequence initialization – 0 or 1 bit

- 0 bit if the higher layer parameter *dmrs-SequenceInitializationDCI-1-2* is not configured;

- 1 bit otherwise.

- Priority indicator – 0 bit if higher layer parameter *priorityIndicatorDCI-1-2* is not configured; otherwise 1 bit as defined in Clause 9 in [5, TS 38.213].

If DCI formats 1\_2 are monitored in multiple search spaces associated with multiple CORESETs in a BWP for scheduling the same serving cell, zeros shall be appended until the payload size of the DCI formats 1\_2 monitored in the multiple search spaces equal to the maximum payload size of the DCI format 1\_2 monitored in the multiple search spaces.

Table 7.3.1.2.3-1: Redundancy version

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Value of the Redundancy version field | Value of  to be applied |
| 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 3 |

#### 7.3.1.3 DCI formats for other purposes

##### 7.3.1.3.1 Format 2\_0

DCI format 2\_0 is used for notifying the slot format, COT duration, available RB set, and search space set group switching.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 2\_0 with CRC scrambled by SFI-RNTI:

- If the higher layer parameter *slotFormatCombToAddModList* is configured,

- Slot format indicator 1, Slot format indicator 2, …, Slot format indicator *N*,

- If the higher layer parameter *availableRB-SetsToAddModList* is configured,

- Available RB set Indicator 1, Available RB set Indicator 2, …, Available RB set Indicator *N1*,

- If the higher layer parameter *co-DurationsPerCellToAddModList* is configured

- COT duration indicator 1, COT duration indicator 2, …, COT duration indicator *N2.*

- If the higher layer parameter *switchTriggerToAddModList* is configured

- Search space set group switching flag 1, Search space set group switching flag 2, …, Search space set group switching flag *M.*

The size of DCI format 2\_0 is configurable by higher layers up to 128 bits, according to Clause 11.1.1 of [5, TS 38.213].

##### 7.3.1.3.2 Format 2\_1

DCI format 2\_1 is used for notifying the PRB(s) and OFDM symbol(s) where UE may assume no transmission is intended for the UE.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 2\_1 with CRC scrambled by INT-RNTI:

- Pre-emption indication 1, Pre-emption indication 2, …, Pre-emption indication *N*.

The size of DCI format 2\_1 is configurable by higher layers up to 126 bits, according to Clause 11.2 of [5, TS 38.213]. Each pre-emption indication is 14 bits.

##### 7.3.1.3.3 Format 2\_2

DCI format 2\_2 is used for the transmission of TPC commands for PUCCH and PUSCH.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 2\_2 with CRC scrambled by TPC-PUSCH-RNTI or TPC-PUCCH-RNTI:

- block number 1, block number 2,…, block number *N*

The parameter *tpc-PUSCH* or *tpc-PUCCH*  provided by higher layers determines the index to the block number for an UL of a cell, with the following fields defined for each block:

- Closed loop indicator – 0 or 1 bit.

- For DCI format 2\_2 with TPC-PUSCH-RNTI, 0 bit if the UE is not configured with high layer parameter *twoPUSCH-PC-AdjustmentStates*, in which case UE assumes each block in the DCI format 2\_2 is of 2 bits; 1 bit otherwise, in which case UE assumes each block in the DCI format 2\_2 is of 3 bits;

- For DCI format 2\_2 with TPC-PUCCH-RNTI, 0 bit if the UE is not configured with high layer parameter *twoPUCCH-PC-AdjustmentStates*, in which case UE assumes each block in the DCI format 2\_2 is of 2 bits; 1 bit otherwise, in which case UE assumes each block in the DCI format 2\_2 is of 3 bits;

- TPC command –2 bits

The number of information bits in format 2\_2 shall be equal to or less than the payload size of format 1\_0 monitored in common search space in the same serving cell. If the number of information bits in format 2\_2 is less than the payload size of format 1\_0 monitored in common search space in the same serving cell, zeros shall be appended to format 2\_2 until the payload size equals that of format 1\_0 monitored in common search space in the same serving cell.

##### 7.3.1.3.4 Format 2\_3

DCI format 2\_3 is used for the transmission of a group of TPC commands for SRS transmissions by one or more UEs. Along with a TPC command, a SRS request may also be transmitted.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 2\_3 with CRC scrambled by TPC-SRS-RNTI:

- block number 1, block number 2, …, block number 

where the starting position of a block is determined by the parameter *startingBitOfFormat2-3* or *startingBitOfFormat2-3SUL-v1530* provided by higher layers for the UE configured with the block.

If the UE is configured with higher layer parameter *srs-TPC-PDCCH-Group* = *typeA* for an UL without PUCCH and PUSCH or an UL on which the SRS power control is not tied with PUSCH power control, one block is configured for the UE by higher layers, with the following fields defined for the block:

- SRS request – 0 or 2 bits. The presence of this field is according to the definition in Clause 11.4 of [5, TS38.213]. If present, this field is interpreted as defined by Table 7.3.1.1.2-24.

- TPC command number 1, TPC command number 2, ..., TPC command number *N*, where each TPC command applies to a respective UL carrier provided by higher layer parameter *cc-IndexInOneCC-Set*

If the UE is configured with higher layer parameter *srs-TPC-PDCCH-Group* = *typeB* for an UL without PUCCH and PUSCH or an UL on which the SRS power control is not tied with PUSCH power control, one block or more blocks is configured for the UE by higher layers where each block applies to an UL carrier, with the following fields defined for each block:

- SRS request – 0 or 2 bits. The presence of this field is according to the definition in Clause 11.4 of [5, TS38.213]. If present, this field is interpreted as defined by Table 7.3.1.1.2-24.

- TPC command –2 bits

The number of information bits in format 2\_3 shall be equal to or less than the payload size of format 1\_0 monitored in common search space in the same serving cell. If the number of information bits in format 2\_3 is less than the payload size of format 1\_0 monitored in common search space in the same serving cell, zeros shall be appended to format 2\_3 until the payload size equals that of format 1\_0 monitored in common search space in the same serving cell.

##### 7.3.1.3.5 Format 2\_4

DCI format 2\_4 is used for notifying the PRB(s) and OFDM symbol(s) where UE cancels the corresponding UL transmission from the UE according to Clause 11.2A of [5, TS 38.213].

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 2\_4 with CRC scrambled by CI-RNTI:

- Cancellation indication 1, Cancellation indication 2, …, Cancellation indication indication *N*.

The size of DCI format 2\_4 is configurable by higher layers parameter *dci-PayloadSizeForCI* up to 126 bits, according to Clause 11.2A of [5, TS 38.213]. The number of bits for each cancellation indication is configurable by higher layer parameter *ci-PayloadSize*. For a UE, there is at most one cancellation indication for an UL carrier.

7.3.1.3.6 Format 2\_5

DCI format 2\_5 is used for notifying the availability of soft resources as defined in Clause 9.3.1 of [10, TS 38.473]

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 2\_5 with CRC scrambled by AI-RNTI:

- Availability indicator 1, Availability indicator 2, …, Availability indicator *N*.

The size of DCI format 2\_5 is configurable by higher layers up to 128 bits, according to Clause 14 of [5, TS 38.213].

##### 7.3.1.3.7 Format 2\_6

DCI format 2\_6 is used for notifying the power saving information outside DRX Active Time for one or more UEs.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 2\_6 with CRC scrambled by PS-RNTI:

- block number 1, block number 2,…, block number *N*

where the starting position of a block is determined by the parameter *ps-PositionDCI-2-6* provided by higher layers for the UE configured with the block.

If the UE is configured with higher layer parameter *ps-RNTI* and *dci-Format2-6*, one block is configured for the UE by higher layers, with the following fields defined for the block:

- Wake-up indication - 1 bit

- SCell dormancy indication – 0 bit if higher layer parameter *dormancyGroupOutsideActiveTime* is not configured; otherwise 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 bits bitmap determined according to the number of different *DormancyGroupID(s)* provided by higher layer parameter *dormancyGroupOutsideActiveTime,* where each bit corresponds to one of the SCell group(s) configured by higher layers parameter *dormancyGroupOutsideActiveTime,* with MSB to LSB of the bitmap corresponding to the first to last configured SCell group in ascending order of *DormancyGroupID*.

The size of DCI format 2\_6 is indicated by the higher layer parameter *sizeDCI-2-6*, according to Clause 10.3 of [5, TS 38.213].

#### 7.3.1.4 DCI formats for scheduling of sidelink

##### 7.3.1.4.1 Format 3\_0

DCI format 3\_0 is used for scheduling of NR PSCCH and NR PSSCH in one cell.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 3\_0 with CRC scrambled by SL-RNTI or SL-CS-RNTI:

- Resource pool index – bits, where *I* is the number of resource pools for transmission configured by the higher layer parameter *sl-TxPoolScheduling*.

- Time gap – 3 bits determined by higher layer parameter *sl-DCI-ToSL-Trans,* as defined in clause 8.1.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214]

- HARQ process number – 4 bits.

- New data indicator – 1 bit.

- Lowest index of the subchannel allocation to the initial transmission – bits as defined in clause 8.1.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]

- SCI format 1-A fields according to clause 8.3.1.1:

- Frequency resource assignment.

- Time resource assignment.

- PSFCH-to-HARQ feedback timing indicator – bits, where is the number of entries in the higher layer parameter *sl-PSFCH-ToPUCCH,* as defined in clause 16.5 of [5, TS 38.213]

- PUCCH resource indicator – 3 bitsas defined in clause 16.5 of [5, TS 38.213].

- Configuration index – 0 bit if the UE is not configured to monitor DCI format 3\_0 with CRC scrambled by SL-CS-RNTI; otherwise 3 bitsas defined in clause 8.1.2 of [6, TS 38.214]. If the UE is configured to monitor DCI format 3\_0 with CRC scrambled by SL-CS-RNTI, this field is reserved for DCI format 3\_0 with CRC scrambled by SL-RNTI.

- Counter sidelink assignment index – 2 bits

- 2 bits as defined in clause 16.5.2 of [5, TS 38.213] if the UE is configured with *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook = dynamic*

- 2 bits as defined in clause 16.5.1 of [5, TS 38.213] if the UE is configured with *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook = semi-static*

- Padding bits, if required

If multiple transmit resource pools are provided in *sl-TxPoolScheduling*, zeros shall be appended to the DCI format 3\_0 until the payload size is equal to the size of a DCI format 3\_0 given by a configuration of the transmit resource pool resulting in the largest number of information bits for DCI format 3\_0.

If the UE is configured to monitor DCI format 3\_1 and the number of information bits in DCI format 3\_0 is less than the payload of DCI format 3\_1, zeros shall be appended to DCI format 3\_0 until the payload size equals that of DCI format 3\_1.

##### 7.3.1.4.2 Format 3\_1

DCI format 3\_1 is used for scheduling of LTE PSCCH and LTE PSSCH in one cell.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 3\_1 with CRC scrambled by SL Semi-Persistent Scheduling V-RNTI:

- Timing offset – 3 bits determined by higher layer parameter *sl-TimeOffsetEUTRA-List,* as defined in clause 16.6 of [5, TS 38.213]

- Carrier indicator –3 bits as defined in 5.3.3.1.9A of [11, TS 36.212].

- Lowest index of the subchannel allocation to the initial transmission -  bits as defined in 5.3.3.1.9A of [11, TS 36.212].

- Frequency resource location of initial transmission and retransmission, as defined in 5.3.3.1.9A of [11, TS 36.212]

- Time gap between initial transmission and retransmission, as defined in 5.3.3.1.9A of [11, TS 36.212]

- SL index – 2 bits as defined in 5.3.3.1.9A of [11, TS 36.212]

- SL SPS configuration index – 3 bits as defined in clause 5.3.3.1.9A of [11, TS 36.212].

- Activation/release indication – 1 bit as defined in clause 5.3.3.1.9A of [11, TS 36.212].

If the UE is configured to monitor DCI format 3\_0 and the number of information bits in DCI format 3\_1 is less than the payload of DCI format 3\_0, zeros shall be appended to DCI format 3\_1 until the payload size equals that of DCI format 3\_0.

### 7.3.2 CRC attachment

Error detection is provided on DCI transmissions through a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC).

The entire payload is used to calculate the CRC parity bits. Denote the bits of the payload by, and the parity bits by, where  is the payload size and  is the number of parity bits. Let  be a bit sequence such that  for  and  for . The parity bits are computed with input bit sequence  and attached according to Clause 5.1 by setting  to 24 bits and using the generator polynomial . The output bit  is

 for 

 for ,

where .

After attachment, the CRC parity bits are scrambled with the corresponding RNTI  , where  corresponds to the MSB of the RNTI, to form the sequence of bits . The relation between *ck* and *bk* is:

 for *k* = 0, 1, 2, …, 

 for *k* = , ,,..., .

### 7.3.3 Channel coding

Information bits are delivered to the channel coding block. They are denoted by  , where  is the number of bits, and they are encoded via Polar coding according to Clause 5.3.1, by setting , , , and .

After encoding the bits are denoted by , where  is the number of coded bits.

### 7.3.4 Rate matching

The input bit sequence to rate matching is .

Rate matching is performed according to Clause 5.4.1 by setting .

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as .

# 8 Sidelink transport channels and control information

## 8.1 Sidelink broadcast channel

The processing for SL-BCH transport channel follows the BCH according to clause 7.1, with the following changes:

- In Clause 7.1, 'maximum of one transport block every 80ms' is replaced with 'maximum of one transport block'.

- Clause 7.1.1 for PBCH payload generation is not performed.

- Clause 7.1.2 for scrambling is not performed.

- In clause 7.1.5, the rate matching output sequence length E = 1386 when higher layer parameter *cyclicPrefix* is configured, otherwise, E = 1782.

### 8.1.1 (void)

## 8.2 Sidelink shared channel

The processing for SL-SCH transport channel follows the UL-SCH according to clause 6.2, with the following changes:

- Rate matching of SL-SCH follows the rate matching according to clause 6.2.5 by setting

- Clause 6.2.7 is replaced by clause 8.2.1

### 8.2.1 Data and control multiplexing

Denote the coded bits for SL-SCH as.

Denote the coded bits for the 2nd-stage SCI, as .

Denote the multiplexed data and control coded bit sequence as , where *G* is the total number of coded bits for transmission.

Assuming that is the number of layers onto which the SL-SCH transport block is mapped, the multiplexed data and control coded bit sequence is obtained as follows:

Denote is modulation order of the 2nd-stage SCI.

if ,

for to

if

end if

if

end if

end for

end if

if ,

let

set

for to

for to

for to

if

else

// placeholder bit

end if

end for

end for

end for

for to

end for

end if

## 8.3 Sidelink control information on PSCCH

SCI carried on PSCCH is a 1st-stage SCI, which transports sidelink scheduling information.

### 8.3.1 1st-stage SCI formats

The fields defined in each of the 1st-stage SCI formats below are mapped to the information bits to as follows:

Each field is mapped in the order in which it appears in the description, with the first field mapped to the lowest order information bit and each successive field mapped to higher order information bits. The most significant bit of each field is mapped to the lowest order information bit for that field, e.g. the most significant bit of the first field is mapped to .

#### 8.3.1.1 SCI format 1-A

SCI format 1-A is used for the scheduling of PSSCH and 2nd-stage-SCI on PSSCH

The following information is transmitted by means of the SCI format 1-A:

- Priority – 3 bits as specified in clause 5.4.3.3 of [12, TS 23.287] and clause 5.22.1.3.1 of [8, TS 38.321]. Value '000' of Priority field corresponds to priority value '1', value '001' of Priority field corresponds to priority value '2', and so on.

- Frequency resource assignment – bits when the value of the higher layer parameter *sl-MaxNumPerReserve* is configured to 2; otherwise bits when the value of the higher layer parameter *sl-MaxNumPerReserve* is configured to 3, as defined in clause 8.1.5 of [6, TS 38.214].

- Time resource assignment – 5 bits when the value of the higher layer parameter *sl-MaxNumPerReserve* is configured to 2; otherwise 9 bits when the value of the higher layer parameter *sl-MaxNumPerReserve* is configured to 3, as defined in clause 8.1.5 of [6, TS 38.214].

- Resource reservation period – bits as defined in clause 16.4 of [5, TS 38.213], where is the number of entries in the higher layer parameter *sl-ResourceReservePeriodList*, if higher layer parameter *sl-MultiReserveResource* is configured; 0 bit otherwise.

- DMRS pattern – bits as defined in clause 8.4.1.1.2 of [4, TS 38.211], where is the number of DMRS patterns configured by higher layer parameter *sl-PSSCH-DMRS-TimePatternList*.

- 2nd-stage SCI format – 2 bits as defined in Table 8.3.1.1-1.

- Beta\_offset indicator – 2 bits as provided by higher layer parameter *sl-BetaOffsets2ndSCI* and Table 8.3.1.1-2.

- Number of DMRS port – 1 bit as defined in Table 8.3.1.1-3.

- Modulation and coding scheme – 5 bits as defined in clause 8.1.3 of [6, TS 38.214].

- Additional MCS table indicator – as defined in clause 8.1.3.1 of [6, TS 38.214]: 1 bit if one MCS table is configured by higher layer parameter *sl-Additional-MCS-Table*; 2 bits if two MCS tables are configured by higher layer parameter *sl-Additional-MCS-Table*; 0 bit otherwise.

- PSFCH overhead indication – 1 bit as defined clause 8.1.3.2 of [6, TS 38.214] if higher layer parameter *sl-PSFCH-Period* = 2 or 4; 0 bit otherwise.

- Reserved – a number of bits as determined by higher layer parameter *sl-NumReservedBits*, with value set to zero.

Table 8.3.1.1-1: 2nd-stage SCI formats

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Value of 2nd-stage SCI format field** | **2nd-stage SCI format** |
| 00 | SCI format 2-A |
| 01 | SCI format 2-B |
| 10 | Reserved |
| 11 | Reserved |

Table 8.3.1.1-2: Mapping of Beta\_offset indicator values to indexes in Table 9.3-2 of [5, TS38.213]

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Value of Beta\_offset indicator** | **Beta\_offset index in Table 9.3-2 of [5, TS38.213]** |
| 00 | 1st index provided by higher layer parameter *sl-BetaOffsets2ndSCI* |
| 01 | 2nd index provided by higher layer parameter *sl-BetaOffsets2ndSCI* |
| 10 | 3rd index provided by higher layer parameter *sl-BetaOffsets2ndSCI* |
| 11 | 4th index provided by higher layer parameter *sl-BetaOffsets2ndSCI* |

Table 8.3.1.1-3: Number of DMRS port(s)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Value of the Number of DMRS port field** | **Antenna ports** |
| 0 | 1000 |
| 1 | 1000 and 1001 |

### 8.3.2 CRC attachment

CRC attachment is performed according to clause 7.3.2 except that scrambling is not performed.

### 8.3.3 Channel coding

Channel coding is performed according to clause 7.3.3.

### 8.3.4 Rate Matching

Rate matching is performed according to clause 7.3.4.

## 8.4 Sidelink control information on PSSCH

SCI carried on PSSCH is a 2nd-stage SCI, which transports sidelink scheduling information.

### 8.4.1 2nd-stage SCI formats

The fields defined in each of the 2nd-stage SCI formats below are mapped to the information bits to as follows:

Each field is mapped in the order in which it appears in the description, with the first field mapped to the lowest order information bit and each successive field mapped to higher order information bits. The most significant bit of each field is mapped to the lowest order information bit for that field, e.g. the most significant bit of the first field is mapped to .

#### 8.4.1.1 SCI format 2-A

SCI format 2-A is used for the decoding of PSSCH, with HARQ operation when HARQ-ACK information includes ACK or NACK, when HARQ-ACK information includes only NACK, or when there is no feedback of HARQ-ACK information.

The following information is transmitted by means of the SCI format 2-A:

- HARQ process number – bits.

- New data indicator – 1 bit.

- Redundancy version – 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2.

- Source ID – 8 bits as defined in clause 8.1 of [6, TS 38.214].

- Destination ID – 16 bits as defined in clause 8.1 of [6, TS 38.214].

- HARQ feedback enabled/disabled indicator – 1 bit as defined in clause 16.3 of [5, TS 38.213].

- Cast type indicator – 2 bits as defined in Table 8.4.1.1-1 and in clause 8.1 of [6, TS 38.214].

- CSI request – 1 bit as defined in clause 8.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214] and in clause 8.1 of [6, TS 38.214].

Table 8.4.1.1-1: Cast type indicator

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Value of Cast type indicator** | **Cast type** |
| 00 | Broadcast |
| 01 | Groupcast  when HARQ-ACK information includes ACK or NACK |
| 10 | Unicast |
| 11 | Groupcast  when HARQ-ACK information includes only NACK |

#### 8.4.1.2 SCI format 2-B

SCI format 2-B is used for the decoding of PSSCH, with HARQ operation when HARQ-ACK information includes only NACK, or when there is no feedback of HARQ-ACK information.

The following information is transmitted by means of the SCI format 2-B:

- HARQ process number – bits.

- New data indicator – 1 bit.

- Redundancy version – 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2.

- Source ID – 8 bits as defined in clause 8.1 of [6, TS 38.214].

- Destination ID – 16 bits as defined in clause 8.1 of [6, TS 38.214].

- HARQ feedback enabled/disabled indicator – 1 bit as defined in clause 16.3 of [5, TS 38.213].

- Zone ID – 12 bits as defined in clause 5.8.11 of [9, TS 38.331].

- Communication range requirement – 4 bits determined by higher layer parameter *sl-ZoneConfigMCR-Index*.

### 8.4.2 CRC attachment

CRC attachment is performed according to clause 7.3.2 except that scrambling is not performed.

### 8.4.3 Channel coding

Channel coding is performed according to clause 7.3.3.

### 8.4.4 Rate Matching

For 2nd-stage SCI transmission on PSSCH with SL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols generated for 2nd-stage SCI transmission prior to duplication for the 2nd layer if present, denoted as , is determined as follows:

where

-  is the number of the 2nd-stage SCI bits

-  is the number of CRC bits for the 2nd-stage SCI, which is 24 bits.

-  is indicated in the corresponding 1st-stage SCI.

- is the scheduled bandwidth of PSSCH transmission, expressed as a number of subcarriers.

- is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol that carry PSCCH and PSCCH DMRS associated with the PSSCH transmission.

-  is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of the 2nd-stage SCI in OFDM symbol , for and for , in PSSCH transmission, where = *sl-lengthSymbols* - 2, where *sl-lengthSymbols* is the number of sidelink symbols within the slot provided by higher layers as defined in [6, TS 38.214]. If higher layer parameter *sl-PSFCH-Period* = 2 or 4, = 3 if "PSFCH overhead indication" field of SCI format 1-A indicates "1", and = 0 otherwise. If higher layer parameter *sl-PSFCH-Period* = 0, . If higher layer parameter *sl-PSFCH-Period* is 1, .

- = -

- is the number of vacant resource elements in the resource block to which the last coded symbol of the 2nd-stage SCI belongs.

- is the coding rate as indicated by "Modulation and coding scheme" field in SCI format 1-A.

- is configured by higher layer parameter *sl-Scaling*.

The input bit sequence to rate matching is , where is the number of coded bits.

Rate matching is performed according to Clause 5.4.1 by setting .

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as , where and is modulation order of the 2nd-stage SCI. A UE is not expected to have.

### 8.4.5 Multiplexing of coded 2nd-stage SCI bits to PSSCH

The coded 2nd-stage SCI bits are multiplexed onto PSSCH according to the procedures in Clause 8.2.1.

Annex A:  
Change history

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Change history** | | | | | | | |
| **Date** | **Meeting** | **TDoc** | **CR** | **Rev** | **Cat** | **Subject/Comment** | **New version** |
| 2017-05 | RAN1#89 | R1-1707082 |  |  |  | Draft skeleton | 0.0.0 |
| 2017-07 | AH\_NR2 | R1-1712014 |  |  |  | Inclusion of LDPC related agreements | 0.0.1 |
| 2017-08 | RAN1#90 | R1-1714564 |  |  |  | Inclusion of Polar coding related agreements | 0.0.2 |
| 2017-08 | RAN1#90 | R1-1714659 |  |  |  | Endorsed version by RAN1#90 as basis for further updates | 0.1.0 |
| 2017-09 | RAN1#90 | R1-1715322 |  |  |  | Capturing additional agreements on LDPC and Polar code from RAN1 #90 | 0.1.1 |
| 2017-09 | RAN#77 | RP-171991 |  |  |  | For information to plenary | 1.0.0 |
| 2017-09 | RAN1#90b | R1-1716928 |  |  |  | Capturing additional agreements on LDPC and Polar code from RAN1 NR AH#3 | 1.0.1 |
| 2017-10 | RAN1#90b | R1-1719106 |  |  |  | Endorsed as v1.1.0 | 1.1.0 |
| 2017-11 | RAN1#91 | R1-1719225 |  |  |  | Capturing additional agreements on channel coding, etc. | 1.1.1 |
| 2017-11 | RAN1#91 | R1-1719245 |  |  |  | Capturing additional agreements on DCI format, channel coding, etc. | 1.1.2 |
| 2017-11 | RAN1#91 | R1-1721049 |  |  |  | Endorsed as v1.2.0 | 1.2.0 |
| 2017-12 | RAN1#91 | R1-1721342 |  |  |  | Capturing additional agreements on UCI, DCI, channel coding, etc. | 1.2.1 |
| 2017-12 | RAN#78 | RP-172668 |  |  |  | Endorsed version for approval by plenary. | 2.0.0 |
| 2017-12 | RAN#78 |  |  |  |  | Approved by plenary – Rel-15 spec under change control | 15.0.0 |
| 2018-03 | RAN#79 | RP-180200 | 0001 | - | F | CR capturing the Jan18 ad-hoc and RAN1#92 meeting agreements | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-04 | RAN#79 |  |  |  |  | MCC: correction of typo in DCI format 0\_1 (time domain resource assignment) – higher layer parameter should be *pusch-AllocationList* | 15.1.1 |
| 2018-06 | RAN#80 | RP-181172 | 0002 | 1 | F | CR to 38.212 capturing the RAN1#92bis and RAN1#93 meeting agreements | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-06 | RAN#80 | RP-181257 | 0003 | - | B | CR to 38.212 capturing the RAN1#92bis and RAN1#93 meeting agreements related to URLLC | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-09 | RAN#81 | RP-181789 | 0004 | - | F | CR to 38.212 capturing the RAN1#94 meeting agreements | 15.3.0 |
| 2018-12 | RAN#82 | RP-182523 | 0005 | 3 | F | Combined CR of all essential corrections to 38.212 from RAN1#94bis and RAN1#95 | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-03 | RAN#83 | RP-190448 | 0006 | - | F | Correction of wrong implementation on frequency domain resource assignment bitwidth | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RAN#83 | RP-190448 | 0008 | - | F | Correction to UCI multiplexing | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RAN#83 | RP-190448 | 0009 | - | F | Correction on DCI format 2\_3 for SUL cell in TS 38.212 | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RAN#83 | RP-190448 | 0010 | - | F | Corrections to TS38.212 | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RAN#83 | RP-190448 | 0011 | - | F | On bitwidth calculation for DCI fields using RRC parameter indicating maximum number of MIMO layers per serving cell | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RAN#83 | RP-190448 | 0012 | - | F | CR on zero-padding of DCI 1\_1 in cross-carrier scheduling case | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-03 | RAN#83 | RP-190448 | 0013 | - | F | Clarification on UL\_SUL indicator field and SRS request field | 15.5.0 |
| 2019-06 | RAN#84 | RP-191282 | 0014 | - | F | CR on correction to bitwidth of NNZC indicator | 15.6.0 |
| 2019-06 | RAN#84 | RP-191282 | 0015 | - | F | Correction on DCI size alignment in TS 38.212 | 15.6.0 |
| 2019-06 | RAN#84 | RP-191282 | 0016 | - | F | Correction on UL/SUL indicator in DCI format 0\_0 | 15.6.0 |
| 2019-06 | RAN#84 | RP-191282 | 0017 | - | F | Corrections to 38.212 including alignment of terminology across specifications | 15.6.0 |
| 2019-06 | RAN#84 | RP-191282 | 0018 | - | F | CR on maximum modulation order configured for serving cell | 15.6.0 |
| 2019-06 | RAN#84 | RP-191282 | 0019 | 1 | F | Corrections to 38.212 including alignment of terminology across specifications from RAN1#97 | 15.6.0 |
| 2019-09 | RAN#85 | RP-191941 | 0020 | - | F | Corrections to 38.212 including alignment of terminology across specifications in RAN1#98 | 15.7.0 |
| 2019-12 | RAN#86 | RP-192625 | 0021 | - | F | CR on UL/SUL indicator in DCI format 0\_1 | 15.8.0 |
| 2019-12 | RAN#86 | RP-192625 | 0022 | - | F | Corrections to 38.212 including alignment of terminology across specifications in RAN1#98bis and RAN1#99 | 15.8.0 |
| 2019-12 | RAN#86 | RP-192636 | 0023 | - | B | Introduction of NR based access to unlicensed spectrum into 38.212 | 16.0.0 |
| 2019-12 | RAN#86 | RP-192637 | 0024 | - | B | Introduction of IAB into 38.212 | 16.0.0 |
| 2019-12 | RAN#86 | RP-192638 | 0025 | - | B | Introduction of 5G V2X sidelink features into TS 38.212 | 16.0.0 |
| 2019-12 | RAN#86 | RP-192639 | 0026 | - | B | Introduction of Physical Layer Enhancements for NR URLLC | 16.0.0 |
| 2019-12 | RAN#86 | RP-192641 | 0027 | - | B | Introduction of Enhancements on NR MIMO | 16.0.0 |
| 2019-12 | RAN#86 | RP-192642 | 0028 | - | B | Introduction of power saving in 38.212 | 16.0.0 |
| 2019-12 | RAN#86 | RP-192645 | 0029 | - | B | Introduction of MR DC/CA | 16.0.0 |
| 2019-12 | RAN#86 | RP-192643 | 0030 | - | B | Introduction of NR positioning suppport | 16.0.0 |
| 2019-12 | RAN#86 | RP-192635 | 0031 | - | B | Introduction of two-step RACH | 16.0.0 |
| 2020-03 | RAN#87-e | RP-200185 | 0032 | - | F | Corrections for Rel-16 NR-U after RAN1#100-e | 16.1.0 |
| 2020-03 | RAN#87-e | RP-200190 | 0033 | - | F | Corrections for NR MIMO after RAN1#100-e | 16.1.0 |
| 2020-03 | RAN#87-e | RP-200188 | 0034 | - | F | Corrections for URLLC after RAN1#100-e | 16.1.0 |
| 2020-03 | RAN#87-e | RP-200191 | 0035 | - | F | Corrections for power saving after RAN1#100-e | 16.1.0 |
| 2020-03 | RAN#87-e | RP-200187 | 0036 | - | F | Corrections on 5G V2X sidelink features after RAN1#100-e | 16.1.0 |
| 2020-06 | RAN#88-e | RP-200683 | 0038 | - | A | CR on L1-RSRP report on PUSCH | 16.2.0 |
| 2020-06 | RAN#88-e | RP-200693 | 0039 | 1 | F | Corrections for power saving | 16.2.0 |
| 2020-06 | RAN#88-e | RP-200689 | 0040 | 1 | F | Corrections on 5G V2X sidelink features after RAN1#100bis-e and RAN1#101-e | 16.2.0 |
| 2020-06 | RAN#88-e | RP-200694 | 0041 | 1 | F | Corrections in TS 38.212 for NR postioning | 16.2.0 |
| 2020-06 | RAN#88-e | RP-200692 | 0042 | 1 | F | Corrections in TS 38.212 for NR MIMO | 16.2.0 |
| 2020-06 | RAN#88-e | RP-200696 | 0043 | - | F | Corrections for Rel-16 MR-DC/CA after RAN1#100bis-e | 16.2.0 |
| 2020-06 | RAN#88-e | RP-200690 | 0044 | 1 | F | Corrections on NR eURLLC | 16.2.0 |
| 2020-06 | RAN#88-e | RP-200687 | 0045 | 1 | F | Corrections for Rel-16 NR-U | 16.2.0 |
| 2020-06 | RAN#88-e | RP-200688 | 0046 | - | F | Corrections for NR IAB | 16.2.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89-e | RP-201814 | 0047 | - | F | Correction on UCI bit sequence generation | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89-e | RP-201803 | 0049 | - | A | CR on PTRS for TS 38.212 | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89-e | RP-201810 | 0050 | - | F | Alignment of RRC parameter *ps-RNTI* | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89-e | RP-201813 | 0051 | - | F | CR to 38.212 on RRC parameter alignment for SCell dormancy | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89-e | RP-201807 | 0052 | - | F | Corrections on 5G V2X sidelink features | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89-e | RP-201809 | 0053 | - | F | Corrections to MIMO enhancements | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89-e | RP-201805 | 0054 | - | F | Corrections to MIMO enhancements | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-09 | RAN#89-e | RP-201808 | 0055 | - | F | Corrections on NR eURLLC | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90-e | RP-202390 | 0056 | - | F | RRC IE name fix to dynamic frequency domain resource allocation type selection (Rel-15 origin) | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90-e | RP-202384 | 0057 | - | F | Correction on Transmission configuration indication in DCI format 1\_2 | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-12 | RAN#90-e | RP-202398 | 0058 | - | F | Alignment CR for TS 38.212 | 16.4.0 |
| 2021-03 | RAN#91-e | RP-210052 | 0059 | - | F | CR on DMRS | 16.5.0 |
| 2021-03 | RAN#91-e | RP-210049 | 0060 | - | F | Correction to description of FDRA field size in DCI 0\_0 | 16.5.0 |
| 2021-03 | RAN#91-e | RP-210049 | 0061 | - | F | Correction to description of FDRA field interpretation in DCI 0\_1 | 16.5.0 |
| 2021-03 | RAN#91-e | RP-210050 | 0062 | - | F | Correction on Sidelink Broadcast channel | 16.5.0 |
| 2021-03 | RAN#91-e | RP-210049 | 0063 | - | F | Correction on LBT Type and CP Extension Indication for Semi-Static Channel Occupancy | 16.5.0 |
| 2021-03 | RAN#91-e | RP-210059 | 0064 | - | F | Alignment CR for TS 38.212 | 16.5.0 |
| 2021-06 | RAN#92-e | RP-211252 | 0066 | - | F | 38.212 CR on DAI size determination for DCI format 1\_1/1-2 in CA | 16.6.0 |
| 2021-06 | RAN#92-e | RP-211236 | 0067 | - | F | Corrections on parameter of MCS table set to qam256 | 16.6.0 |
| 2021-06 | RAN#92-e | RP-211234 | 0068 | - | D | Alignment CR for TS 38.212 (post RAN1#104bis-e) | 16.6.0 |
| 2021-06 | RAN#92-e | RP-211234 | 0069 | - | F | Correction on HARQ-ACK codebook RRC parameter | 16.6.0 |
| 2021-06 | RAN#92-e | RP-211236 | 0070 | - | F | Correction on SRS resource set configuration in TS 38.212 | 16.6.0 |
| 2021-06 | RAN#92-e | RP-211243 | 0071 | - | F | Alignment CR for TS 38.212 (post RAN1#105-e) | 16.6.0 |
| 2021-09 | RAN#93-e | RP-211843 | 0072 | - | F | Correction on SRS resource set configuration for DCI format 0\_2 in TS 38.212 | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-09 | RAN#93-e | RP-211841 | 0074 | - | A | Rel-15 editorial corrections for TS 38.212 (mirrored to Rel-16) | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-09 | RAN#93-e | RP-211850 | 0075 | - | F | Alignment CR for TS 38.212 | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-12 | RAN#94-e | RP-212959 | 0076 | - | F | Correction on mapping between priority field value and priority value in SCI format 1-A | 16.8.0 |
| 2021-12 | RAN#94-e | RP-212961 | 0077 | - | F | Changes of channel access types tables in TS 38.212 | 16.8.0 |
| 2021-12 | RAN#94-e | RP-212961 | 0078 | - | F | Corrections on CG-UCI multiplexing in TS38.212 | 16.8.0 |
| 2021-12 | RAN#94-e | RP-212958 | 0080 | - | A | Clarify UCI bitwidth and UCI mapping order for non-PMI based CSI feedback | 16.8.0 |
| 2021-12 | RAN#94-e | RP-213238 | 0081 | - | F | Clarification on KNZ to codepoint mapping for eType II CSI | 16.8.0 |
| 2021-12 | RAN#94-e | RP-212958 | 0083 | - | A | Rel-15 editorial corrections for TS 38.212 (mirrored to Rel-16) | 16.8.0 |
| 2021-12 | RAN#94-e | RP-212964 | 0084 | - | F | Alignment CR for TS 38.212 | 16.8.0 |
| 2022-03 | RAN#95-e | RP-220269 | 0095 | - | F | Correction of NZC partitioning in eType II CSI | 16.9.0 |
| 2022-03 | RAN#95-e | RP-220248 | 0097 | - | F | Correction on Rel-16 UE dormancy adaptation | 16.9.0 |
| 2022-06 | RAN#96 | RP-221617 | 0107 | - | F | Clarification of TPMI indication for UL full power transmission | 16.10.0 |
| 2022-06 | RAN#96 | RP-221599 | 0114 | - | F | Rel-16 editorial corrections for TS 38.212 | 16.10.0 |